
**Information technology — Elements of
management information related to the OSI
Network Layer**

*Technologies de l'information — Éléments d'information de gestion relatifs à
la couche OSI réseau*

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998



IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

© ISO/IEC 1998

All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this publication may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from the publisher.

ISO/IEC Copyright Office • Case postale 56 • CH-1211 Genève 20 • Switzerland
Printed in Switzerland

CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>	
1	Scope	1
2	Normative references.....	1
2.1	Identical Recommendations International Standards.....	1
2.2	Paired Recommendations International Standards equivalent in technical content.....	2
2.3	Additional references	3
3	Definitions	3
3.1	Basic Reference model.....	3
3.2	Information model.....	4
3.3	Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects (GDMO).....	4
3.4	Management framework.....	4
4	Abbreviations	4
5	Elements of network layer management information	5
5.1	Managed object hierarchy	5
5.1.1	Summary of managed objects	5
5.1.2	Containment hierarchy	6
5.1.3	Relationships	8
5.1.4	Minimum event filtering capabilities	8
5.1.5	Use of optional fields	8
5.2	Common behaviour templates	9
5.3	The network subsystem managed object.....	10
5.4	The network entity managed object	10
5.5	The NSAP managed object	11
5.6	The connectionless-mode network service managed object.....	12
5.7	The linkage managed object.....	17
5.8	The connection-mode network service managed object.....	26
5.9	The network connection managed object	27
5.10	The X.25 PLE and related managed objects	28
5.10.1	The X.25 PLE managed object.....	28
5.10.2	The X.25 PLE initial values managed object	28
5.10.3	The X.25 PLE DTE managed object.....	30
5.10.4	The X.25 PLE DCE managed object.....	32
5.10.5	The X.25 PLE DTE initial values managed object	34
5.10.6	The X.25 PLE DCE initial values managed object	36
5.11	The virtual circuit and related managed objects.....	56
5.11.1	The virtual managed object	56
5.11.2	The virtual circuit DTE managed object	56
5.11.3	The virtual circuit DCE managed object	57
5.11.4	The permanent virtual circuit DTE managed object	57
5.11.5	The permanent virtual circuit DCE managed object	57
5.11.6	The virtual call initial values managed object.....	49
5.11.7	The virtual call DTE managed object.....	49
5.11.8	The virtual call DCE managed object	50
5.11.9	The Recommendation D Series counts managed object.....	50
6	ASN.1 modules.....	58
6.1	Object identifier definitions.....	58
6.1.1	Abbreviations	58
6.1.2	Other Object Identifier definitions	58
6.2	Other definitions.....	59

7	Conformance	61
7.1	Conformance requirements to this Recommendation International Standard	61
7.1.1	Static conformance	61
7.1.2	Dynamic conformance	62
7.1.3	Management implementation conformance statement requirements.....	62
7.2	Protocol specific conformance requirements	62
7.2.1	Conformance to the CLNS	62
7.2.2	Conformance to the CONS.....	62
7.2.3	Conformance to the X.25 DTE.....	62
7.2.4	Conformance to the X.25 DCE	62
	Annex A – Allocation of Object Identifiers.....	63
	Annex B – Shorthand description of Managed Objects.....	69
	Annex C – Examples of the use of relationship attributes.....	83
	Annex D – MCS proforma.....	87
D.1	Introduction	87
D.1.1	Purpose and structure	87
D.1.2	Instructions for completing the MCS proforma to produce an MCS	87
D.1.3	Symbols, abbreviations and terms	87
D.2	Identification of the implementation	87
D.2.1	Date of statement.....	87
D.2.2	Identification of the implementation	88
D.2.3	Contact	88
D.3	Identification of the Recommendation International Standard in which the management information is defined	88
D.3.1	Technical corrigenda implemented	88
D.3.2	Amendments implemented.....	88
D.4	Management conformance summary.....	89
	Annex E – MICS proforma.....	95
E.1	Introduction	95
E.2	Instructions for completing the MICS proforma to produce a MICS.....	95
E.3	Symbols, abbreviations and terms.....	95
E.4	Statement of conformance to the management information.....	95
E.4.1	Attributes.....	95
E.4.2	Attribute groups.....	127
E.4.3	Create and delete management operations	130
E.4.4	Notifications.....	134
E.4.5	Actions.....	139
E.4.6	Parameters.....	141
	Annex F – MOCS proforma	142
F.1	Introduction	142
F.1.1	Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma to produce a MOCS.....	142
F.1.2	Symbols, abbreviations and terms	142
F.2	The CLNS managed object	142
F.2.1	Statement of conformance to the managed object class	142
F.2.2	Packages	143
F.2.3	Attributes	143
F.2.4	Attribute group	149
F.2.5	Action.....	149
F.2.6	Notification.....	151
F.2.7	Parameter.....	158
F.3	The CONS managed object.....	159
F.3.1	Statement of conformance to the managed object class	159
F.3.2	Packages	159
F.3.3	Attributes	159
F.3.4	Attribute group	161
F.3.5	Action.....	162
F.3.6	Notifications	164

	<i>Page</i>
F.4 The Recommendation D-Series counts managed object	167
F.4.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	167
F.4.2 Packages	167
F.4.3 Attributes	167
F.4.4 Attribute groups	169
F.4.5 Notifications	170
F.5 The linkage managed object	172
F.5.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	172
F.5.2 Packages	172
F.5.3 Attributes	173
F.5.4 Attribute group	180
F.5.5 Action	181
F.5.6 Notifications	182
F.5.7 Parameters	189
F.6 The NSAP managed object	189
F.6.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	189
F.6.2 Packages	190
F.6.3 Attributes	190
F.6.4 Notifications	192
F.7 The network connection managed object	194
F.7.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	194
F.7.2 Packages	194
F.7.3 Attributes	194
F.7.4 Action	196
F.7.5 Notifications	197
F.8 The network entity managed object	199
F.8.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	199
F.8.2 Packages	199
F.8.3 Attributes	199
F.8.4 Notification	201
F.9 The network subsystem managed object	203
F.9.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	203
F.9.2 Packages	203
F.9.3 Attributes	203
F.10 The permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object	205
F.10.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	205
F.10.2 Packages	205
F.10.3 Attributes	205
F.10.4 Attribute Groups	208
F.10.5 Notifications	209
F.11 The permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object	212
F.11.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	212
F.11.2 Packages	212
F.11.3 Attributes	212
F.11.4 Attribute Groups	215
F.11.5 Notifications	216
F.12 The virtual call DCE managed object	218
F.12.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	218
F.12.2 Packages	218
F.12.3 Attributes	218
F.12.4 Attribute Groups	221
F.12.5 Actions	222
F.12.6 Notifications	223
F.13 The virtual call-DTE managed object	225
F.13.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	225
F.13.2 Packages	225
F.13.3 Attributes	225
F.13.4 Attribute Groups	228
F.13.5 Actions	229
F.13.6 Notifications	230

	<i>Page</i>
F.14 The virtual call initial values managed object	232
F.14.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	232
F.14.2 Packages	232
F.14.3 Attributes	232
F.14.4 Notifications	234
F.15 The X25 PLE DCE managed object	236
F.15.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	236
F.15.2 Packages	236
F.15.3 Attributes	236
F.15.4 Attribute Groups	240
F.15.5 Actions	241
F.15.6 Notifications	242
F.16 The X25 PLE DTE managed object	245
F.16.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	245
F.16.2 Packages	245
F.16.3 Attributes	245
F.16.4 Attribute Groups	249
F.16.5 Actions	250
F.16.6 Notifications	251
F.16.7 Parameters	256
F.17 The X25 PLE DCE initial values managed object	256
F.17.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	256
F.17.2 Packages	256
F.17.3 Attributes	256
F.17.4 Notifications	258
F.18 The X25 PLE DTE initial values managed object	260
F.18.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class	260
F.18.2 Packages	260
F.18.3 Attributes	260
F.18.4 Notifications	263
Annex G – MRCS proforma form name binding	265
G.1 Introduction	265
G.2 Instructions for completing the MRCS proforma for name binding to produce a MRCS	265
G.3 Statement of conformance to the name binding	266

Foreword

ISO (the International Organization for Standardization) and IEC (the International Electrotechnical Commission) form the specialized system for worldwide standardization. National bodies that are members of ISO or IEC participate in the development of International Standards through technical committees established by the respective organization to deal with particular fields of technical activity. ISO and IEC technical committees collaborate in fields of mutual interest. Other international organizations, governmental and non-governmental, in liaison with ISO and IEC, also take part in the work.

In the field of information technology, ISO and IEC have established a joint technical committee, ISO/IEC JTC 1. Draft International Standards adopted by the joint technical committee are circulated to national bodies for voting. Publication as an International Standard requires approval by at least 75 % of the national bodies casting a vote.

International Standard ISO/IEC 10733 was prepared by Joint Technical Committee ISO/IEC JTC 1, *Information technology*, Subcommittee SC 6, *Telecommunications and information exchange between systems*, in collaboration with ITU-T. The identical text is published as ITU-T Recommendation X.283.

This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (ISO/IEC 10733:1993), which has been technically revised. It also incorporates Amendment 1:1996, Technical Corrigendum 1:1994, Technical Corrigendum 2:1996 and Technical Corrigendum 3:1997.

Annexes A to G form an integral part of this International Standard.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

Introduction

This Recommendation | International Standard is one of a set of Recommendations and International Standards produced to facilitate the interconnection of open systems. The set of Recommendations and International Standards covers the services, protocols and management information required to achieve such interconnection.

This Recommendation | International Standard is positioned with respect to other related Recommendations and International Standards by the layers defined in the *Reference Model for Open System Interconnection* (see ITU-T Rec. X.200 | ISO/IEC 7498-1). In particular, it is concerned with the definition of Network Layer management information.

This Recommendation | International Standard is an update of ITU-T Rec. X.283 (1993) and ISO/IEC 10733:1993 to incorporate all Amendments and Technical corrigenda.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD

ITU-T RECOMMENDATION

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – ELEMENTS OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION RELATED TO THE OSI NETWORK LAYER

1 Scope

This Recommendation | International Standard provides the specification of management information within an Open System related to those operations of the OSI Network Layer. Specifics on how Network layer management is accomplished is beyond the scope of this Recommendation | International Standard. Network Layer management information is defined by specifying:

- the managed object class definition of Network Layer Managed Objects following guidelines put forth by the *Structure of Management Information* (see Recommendations X.720-X.724 and ISO/IEC 10165);
- the relationship of the Managed Objects and attributes to both the operation of the layer and to other objects and attributes of the layer; and
- the action type operations on the attributes of Network Layer Managed Objects that are available to OSI Systems Management.

Annexes D, E, F and G, which are integral parts of this Recommendation | International Standard, provide ICS proformas associated with Network Layer management information.

2 Normative references

The following Recommendations and International Standards contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Recommendation | International Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All Recommendations and Standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Recommendation | International Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibility of applying the most recent edition of the Recommendations and Standards listed below. Members of IEC and ISO maintain registers of currently valid International Standards. The Telecommunication Standardization Bureau of the ITU maintains a list of the currently valid ITU-T Recommendations.

2.1 Identical Recommendations | International Standards

- ITU-T Recommendation X.200 (1994) | ISO/IEC 7498-1:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Basic Reference Model: The Basic Model*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.213 (1995) | ISO/IEC 8348:1996, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Network service definition*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.233 (1993) | ISO/IEC 8473-1:1994, *Information technology – Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service: Protocol specification*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.263 (1995) | ISO/IEC TR 9577:1996, *Information technology – Protocol Identification in the network layer*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.284 (1997) | ISO/IEC 10737:1998, *Information technology – Elements of management information related to the OSI Transport Layer*.
- CCITT Recommendation X.612 (1992) | ISO/IEC 9574:1992, *Information technology – Provision of the OSI Connection – mode network service by packet-mode terminal equipment connected to an Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN)*.
- CCITT Recommendation X.701 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10040:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management overview*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.710 (1997) | ISO/IEC 9595:1998, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Common management information service*.
- ITU-T Recommendation X.711 (1997) | ISO/IEC 9596-1:1998, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Common management information protocol: Specification*.

- CCITT Recommendation X.720 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-1:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Management information model.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.721 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Definition of management information.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.722 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-4:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Guidelines for the definition of managed objects.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.723 (1993) | ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Generic management information.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.724 (1996) | ISO/IEC 10165-6:1997, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Structure of management information: Requirements and guidelines for implementation conformance statement proformas associated with OSI management.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.730 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-1:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Object management function.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.731 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-2:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: State management function.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.732 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-3:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Attributes for representing relationships.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.733 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-4:1992, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Alarm Reporting Function.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.734 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-5:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Event report management function.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.735 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10164-6:1993, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Systems management: Log control function.*

2.2 Paired Recommendations | International Standards equivalent in technical content

- CCITT Recommendation X.208 (1988), *Specification of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1).*
ISO/IEC 8824:1990, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Specification of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1).*
- CCITT Recommendation X.209 (1988), *Specification of basic encoding rules for Abstract Syntax Notation one (ASN.1).*
ISO/IEC 8825:1990, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Specification of Basic Encoding Rules for Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1).*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.223 (1993), *Use of X.25 to provide the OSI connection-mode network service for ITU-T applications.*
ISO/IEC 8878:1992, *Information technology – Telecommunications and information exchange between systems – Use of X.25 to provide the OSI Connection-mode Network Service.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.290 (1995), *OSI conformance testing methodology and framework for protocol Recommendations for ITU-T applications – General concepts.*
ISO/IEC 9646-1:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Conformance testing methodology and framework – Part 1: General concepts.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.291 (1995), *OSI conformance testing methodology and framework for protocol Recommendations for ITU-T applications – Abstract test suite specification.*
ISO/IEC 9646-2:1994, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Conformance testing methodology and framework – Part 2: Abstract Test Suite specification.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.296 (1995), *OSI conformance testing methodology and framework for protocol Recommendations for ITU-T applications – Implementation conformance statements.*
ISO/IEC 9646-7:1995, *Information technology – Open Systems Interconnection – Conformance testing methodology and framework – Part 7: Implementation Conformance Statements.*
- CCITT Recommendation X.700 (1992), *Management Framework for Open Systems Interconnection for CCITT applications.*
ISO/IEC 7498-4:1989, *Information processing systems – Open Systems Interconnection – Basic Reference Model – Part 4: Management framework.*

2.3 Additional references

- CCITT Recommendation D.10 (1991), *General tariff principles for international public data communication services.*
- CCITT Recommendation D.11 (1991), *Special tariff principles for international packet-switched public data communication services by means of the virtual call facility.*
- CCITT Recommendation D.12 (1980), *Measurement unit for charging by volume in the international packet-switched data communication service.*
- ITU-T Recommendation E.164 (1997), *The international public telecommunication numbering plan.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.2 (1996), *International data transmission services and optional user facilities in public data networks and ISDNs.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.25 (1993), *Interface between Data Terminal Equipment (DTE), and Data Circuit-terminating Equipment (DCE) for terminals operating in the packet mode and connected to public data networks by dedicated circuit.*
- ITU-T Recommendation X.121 (1996), *International numbering plan for public data networks.*
- ISO/IEC 8208:1995, *Information technology – Data communications – X.25 Packet Layer Protocol for Data Terminal Equipment.*
- ISO 8648:1988, *Information processing systems – Open Systems Interconnection – Internal organization of the Network Layer.*
- ISO/IEC 8881:1989, *Information processing systems – Data communications – Use of the X.25 packet level protocol in local area networks.*
- ISO 9542:1988, *Information processing systems – Telecommunications and information exchange between systems – End system to Intermediate system routing exchange protocol for use in conjunction with the Protocol for providing the connectionless-mode network service (ISO 8473).*
- ISO/IEC 10030:1990, *Information technology – Telecommunications and information exchange between systems – End System Routing Information Exchange Protocol for use in conjunction with ISO/IEC 8878.*
- ISO/IEC 10177:1993, *Information technology – Telecommunications and information exchange between systems – Provision of the connection-mode Network internal layer service by intermediate systems using ISO/IEC 8208, the X.25 Packet Layer Protocol.*
- ISO/IEC TR 13532:1995, *Information technology – Telecommunications and information exchange between systems – Protocol combinations to provide and support the OSI Network Service.*
- ISO/IEC 10589:1992, *Information technology – Telecommunications and information exchange between systems – Intermediate system to intermediate system intra-domain routing information exchange protocol for use in conjunction with the protocol for providing the connectionless-mode Network Service (ISO 8473).*

3 Definitions

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following definitions apply.

3.1 Basic Reference model

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in *OSI Reference Model* (see ITU-T Rec. X.200 | ISO/IEC 7498-1):

- a) Open System;
- b) (N)-Service Access Point;
- c) Network Layer;
- d) Network Protocol;
- e) Layer Management;
- f) Systems Management.

3.2 Information model

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in *Structure of Management Information: Management Information Model* (see CCITT Rec. X.720 | ISO/IEC 10165-1):

- a) Attributes;
- b) Attribute Type;
- c) Containment;
- d) Distinguished Name;
- e) Inheritance;
- f) Managed Object;
- g) Management Operations;
- h) Notifications;
- i) Object Class;
- j) Relative Distinguished Name;
- k) Subclass;
- l) Superclass.

3.3 Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects (GDMO)

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following terms defined in *Structure of Management Information: Guidelines for the Definition of Managed Objects* (see CCITT Rec. X.722 | ISO/IEC 10165-4).

- a) Managed Object Class Definition;
- b) Template;
- c) Parameter.

3.4 Management framework

This Recommendation | International Standard makes use of the following term defined in *Management Framework for Open Systems Interconnection* (see CCITT Rec. X.700 | ISO/IEC 7498-4).

- Management Information.

4 Abbreviations

Within the Managed Object definitions and GDMO templates, the following abbreviations are used in the standard-name element of a document-identifier when making references to other documents.

DMI	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992
GMI	ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994

For the purposes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following symbols and abbreviations apply:

BCUG	Bilateral Closed User Group
CLNP	Connectionless-mode Network Protocol
CLNS	Connectionless-mode Network Service
CMIP	Common Management Information Protocol
CMIS	Common Management Information Service
CONS	Connection-mode Network Service
CUG	Closed User Group
ES	End System
ESH	End System Hello
ER PDU	Error Report Protocol Data Unit
IS	Intermediate System
ISH	Intermediate System Hello
IVMO	Initial Values Managed Object
LCN	Logical Channel Number
MCS	Management Conformance Summary

MICS	Management Information Conformance Statement
MO	Managed Object
MOCS	Managed Object Conformance Statement
MRCS	Managed Relationship Conformance Statement
NSAP	Network Service Access Point
NSE	Network Service Element
NUI	Network User Identification
PLE	Packet Layer Entity
PVC	Permanent Virtual Circuit
RD PDU	Redirect Protocol Data Unit
RDN	Relative Distinguished Name
SNDCF	Subnetwork Dependent Convergence Function
SNPA	Subnetwork Point of Attachment
VC	Virtual Call

5 Elements of network layer management information

5.1 Managed object hierarchy

5.1.1 Summary of managed objects

The following set of managed object classes are defined for the OSI Network Layer:

- a) The network subsystem managed object (see 5.3).
- b) The network entity managed object (see 5.4).
- c) The NSAP managed object (see 5.5).
- d) The connectionless-mode network service managed object (see 5.6).
- e) The linkage managed object (see 5.7).
- f) The connection-mode network service managed object (see 5.8).
- g) The network connection managed object (see 5.9).
- h) The X.25 PLE DTE managed object (see 5.10.3).
- i) The X.25 PLE DCE managed object (see 5.10.4).
- j) The X.25 PLE DTE initial values managed object (see 5.10.5).
- k) The X.25 PLE DCE initial values managed object (see 5.10.6).
- l) The permanent virtual circuit DTE managed object (see 5.11.4).
- m) The permanent virtual circuit DCE managed object (see 5.11.5).
- n) The virtual call initial values managed object (see 5.11.6).
- o) The virtual call DTE managed object (see 5.11.7).
- p) The virtual call DCE managed object (see 5.11.8).
- q) The Recommendation D Series counts managed object (see 5.11.9).

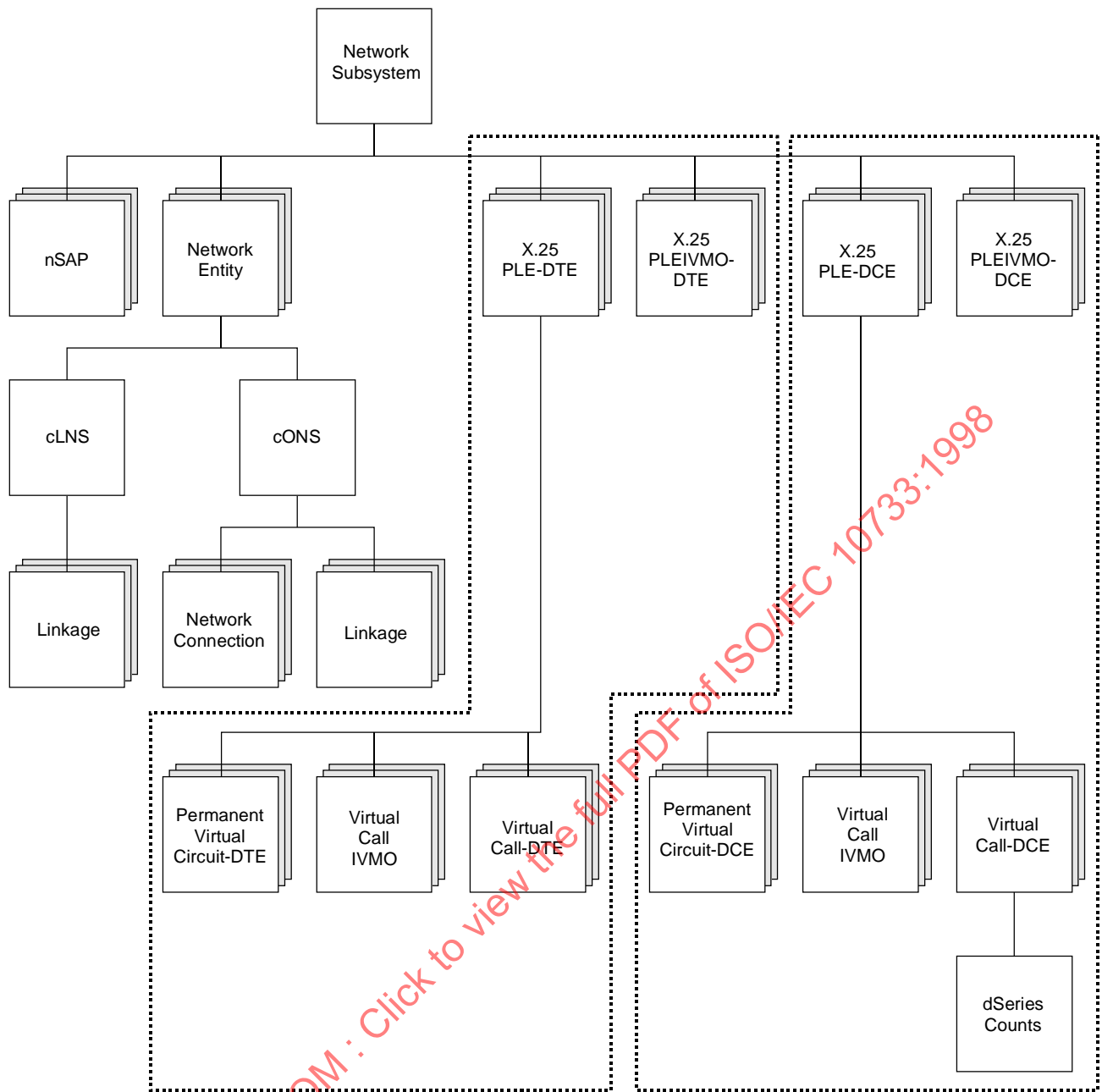
The following Managed Object classes are never instantiated, but exist only for the purposes of deriving subclasses.

- a) The X.25 PLE managed object (see 5.10.1).
- b) The X.25 PLE initial values managed object (see 5.10.2).
- c) The virtual circuit managed object (see 5.11.1).
- d) The virtual circuit DTE managed object (see 5.11.2).
- e) The virtual circuit DCE managed object (see 5.11.3).

These Managed Objects represent OSI Management's view of those elements of an Open System which support the OSI Network Service subject to OSI management operations.

5.1.2 Containment hierarchy

The containment hierarchy is illustrated in Figure 1. Managed Objects which can have multiple instances are illustrated by shadowed (multiple) boxes. These objects are defined in detail in the following subclauses.



T0714030-92/d01

Figure 1 – Network Layer containment hierarchy

The networkSubsystem MO is subordinate to the system MO. The x25PLE MO and IVMOs are examples of what are termed ‘SNPA’ MOs. The ‘SNPA’ MOs are subnetwork specific MOs. It is expected that there will in future be a number of additional ‘SNPA’ MOs, for example for ISDN.

The ‘SNPA’ MO is concerned with the protocol used to access a subnetwork. For example, there is an ‘SNPA’ MO corresponding to each X.25 Packet layer entity. The cLNS MO is concerned with the functions of the CLNS protocols (see ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1, ISO 9542 and ISO/IEC 10589) which apply to the general operation of the protocol as a whole rather than being specifically related to individual points of attachment, whereas the linkage MO applies to the subnetwork dependent convergence functions. The cONS MO and its associated linkage MOs apply similarly to protocols associated with CONS (see ITU-T Rec. X.223 | ISO/IEC 8878, CCITT Rec. X.612 | ISO/IEC 9574, ISO/IEC 10030, ISO/IEC 10177, etc.)

For the requirements regarding which MOs in the containment tree shall be instantiated for a conforming implementation, see the applicable clauses of the conformance statement.

5.1.3 Relationships

5.1.3.1 General

The following subclauses describe the individual relationships. The use of relationship attributes is illustrated by examples in Annex C.

5.1.3.2 Linkage

There is a relationship (sN-ServiceProvider and sN-SAP both pointing to the same MO) between linkage MOs and 'SNPA' MOs. For example, a linkage concerned with the operation of the ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 SNDCF for X.25 has a relationship with an x25PLE-DTE MO. A linkage has a relationship identifying only one 'SNPA', so in the case of a network entity containing one ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 protocol machine operating over a number of X.25 Packet Layer Entities, there would be a number of linkage MOs, each related to a different x25PLE-DTE MO. But although one linkage is related to only one 'SNPA', it is possible for a number of other linkages to be related to the same 'SNPA'; for example, there could be cONS Linkages and cLNS linkages both using the same x25PLE-DTE and therefore the same 'SNPA' MO.

In some cases of network layer operation there is no specific access protocol; for example, ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 contains an SNDCF for use over the data link service directly. In such cases, the linkage has relationships (sN-ServiceProvider and sN-SAP pointing to different MOs), not to an 'SNPA' but to appropriate MOs in the Data Link Layer.

5.1.3.3 NSAPs

There is a relationship (localSAPNames) between a networkEntity MO and an nSAP MO. Each nSAP MO is related to only one networkEntity, although one networkEntity may be related to several nSAP MOs.

5.1.3.4 Layer n + 1 clients

The nSAP MO has a set of relationships (userEntityName) to Layer n + 1 clients (typically the Transport Layer Entity). The Transport Layer Entity has a relationship (actualNSAP) to the nSAP MO.

5.1.3.5 Layer n – 1 services

Both the linkage and x25PLE MOs have relationships (sN-ServiceProvider and sN-SAP) to the appropriate Data Link Layer MOs.

5.1.3.6 Connections

There is a relationship (underlyingConnectionNames) between a transportConnection MO and its underlying networkConnection MO (if one exists), and between the networkConnection MO and the underlying virtualCall-DTE MO. The relationship between the virtualCall-DTE MO and any underlying Datalink Layer MO is implicitly available as a result of the parent x25PLE-DTE or x25PLE-DCE MOs relationships to the Data Link Layer, as described above.

In addition there is a relationship (localNSAPMO) from the networkConnection MO to the corresponding nSAP MO.

5.1.4 Minimum event filtering capabilities

The network layer management definitions embodied in this Recommendation | International Standard imply the frequent, and possibly excessive, generation of notifications during regular layer operation. These notifications are especially useful for effective fault management, where they facilitate the tracing and pinpointing of error situations. To avoid the excessive dissemination of these event reports under normal operating conditions, it is advisable for a managed system to have, as a minimum, the capability to perform discrimination based upon:

- a) The source managed object class.
- b) The object identifier values in the probable cause and specific problems field of communication alarms, and the communication type field communication informations.

5.1.5 Use of optional fields

Where reference is made in this Recommendation | International Standard to ASN.1 syntax defined in ITU-T Rec. X.723 | ISO/IEC 10165-5 or CCITT Rec. X.721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2, only the following fields shall be employed:

- a) those which are not OPTIONAL in the ASN.1 syntax;
- b) those which are OPTIONAL, but whose use is explicitly required by this Recommendation | International standard;
- c) those which are OPTIONAL, but whose ASN.1 type is SET OF ManagementExtension.

The use of any other fields is prohibited.

5.2 Common behaviour templates

commonCreationDeletion-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Managed object class imports the ISO/IEC 10165-2 objectCreation and objectDeletion notifications. Used as follows:

- objectCreation** - Generated whenever an instance of the managed object class is created. Implementations may optionally include the sourceIndicator parameter in the notification. If creation occurred as a result of internal operation of the resource, the value 'resourceOperation' is used. If creation occurred in response to a management operation, the value 'managementOperation' is used. A value of 'unknown' may be returned if it is not possible to determine the source of the operation. None of the other optional parameters are used.
- objectDeletion** - Generated whenever an instance of the managed object class is deleted. Implementations may optionally include the sourceIndicator parameter in the notification. If deletion occurred as a result of internal operation of the resource, the value 'resourceOperation' is used. If deletion occurred in response to a management operation, the value 'managementOperation' is used. A value of 'unknown' may be returned if it is not possible to determine the source of the operation. None of the other optional parameters are used.!

commonStateChange-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!Managed object class imports the ISO/IEC 10165-2 stateChange notification. Used to report the changes to the operationalState attribute, and where present, the administrativeState attribute. A single parameter set is included in the State change definition field. Only the (mandatory) attributeId and (optional) newAttributeValue parameters are used.!

octetsSentReceivedCounter-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The octetsSentCounter and octetsReceivedCounter shall count only user data octets in valid data packets. They shall not count user data octets in data packets which are rejected for any reason, nor user data octets in non data packets.!

successfulConnectionEstablishment-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!This Package imports the communicationsInformation notification from "GMI".
It is used to report the following events.
successfulConnectionEstablishment: Generated when a connection is successfully established. However, the precise synchronization between the notification and the corresponding protocol and service interface interactions is not defined by this Specification.
The value NLM.successfulConnectionEstablishment shall be reported in the informationType field.!

deactivateConnection-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS

!The Deactivate action causes the connection to be terminated. The termination should occur as rapidly as practical, but no particular time constraints are implied. Typically, this action simulates a disconnect request received across the service interface. If a more rapid means for terminating the connection exists, then this should be used. The termination shall occur in conformance to the protocol standard. The Managed Object remains in existence after completion of the Deactivate action. It is subsequently deleted when the connection is terminated, in the same way as if the connection has been terminated by other means. A deactivate action may fail (with the ProcessingError response) if it is temporarily not possible to terminate the connection.!

resettingTimer-B BEHAVIOUR**DEFINED AS**

!This attribute specifies the interval between certain events in the operation of the protocol state machine. If the value of this attribute is changed to a new value while the protocol state machine is in operation, the implementation shall take the necessary steps to ensure that for any time interval which was in progress when the corresponding attribute was changed, the next expiration of that interval takes place no later than the expiration of the interval in progress or the specified interval whichever is the sooner. The precision with which this time shall be implemented shall be the same as that associated with the basic operation of the timer attribute.!

5.3 The network subsystem managed object

- *Managed Object for Network Layer Subsystem*
-
- *There is exactly one of these MOs within a system. It exists to provide a container for the Network Entity MOs, nSAP MOs and the 'SNPA' MOs as described in clause.*
-
- *The networkSubsystem managed object cannot be created or deleted explicitly by management operation. It exists inherently in a system;*
- *created and deleted as part of system operation.*

networkSubsystem MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "GMI":subsystem;
CHARACTERIZED BY networkSubsystem-P PACKAGE
ATTRIBUTES
 "GMI":systemId
 INITIAL VALUE NLM.networkSubsystemId-Value
 GET;;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi networkSubsystem (1) };

- *Name Bindings*

networkSubsystem-system NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS "DMI":system AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":systemId;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi networkSubsystem-system (1) };

5.4 The network entity managed object

- *There may be multiple instances of these MOs within a system.*
- *Its definition permits it to be deleted and created explicitly by management operation, or to be created and deleted automatically as part of system operation.*

networkEntity MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "GMI":communicationsEntity;
CHARACTERIZED BY networkEntity-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR commonCreationDeletion-B;
ATTRIBUTES
 networkEntityTitles
 GET-REPLACE
 ADD-REMOVE,
 systemTypes GET;
NOTIFICATIONS
 "DMI":objectDeletion,
 "DMI":objectCreation;
 ;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi networkEntity (22) };

- *Name Bindings*

networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Automatic NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS networkEntity AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":communicationsEntityId;
BEHAVIOUR networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !This name binding shall be used when the
networkEntity MO is created automatically by the operation
of the system. The details of these operations are outside
the scope of this Specification.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Automatic (27) };

networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Management NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS networkEntity AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":communicationsEntityId;
BEHAVIOUR networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Management-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !This name binding shall be used when the
networkEntity MO is created automatically by system management.!;
CREATE;
DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Management (28) };

-- *Attributes*

networkEntityTitles ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.NAddresses;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR networkEntityTitles-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The set of Network Entity Titles
(having the same abstract syntax as an NSAP address),
which unambiguously identify the Network Entity in
an End or Intermediate System. The value may be entered by a system
management operation or it may be derived by some local means, for example
by autoconfiguration.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi networkEntityTitles (3) };

systemTypes ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.SystemTypes;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR systemTypes-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The set of system roles supported by this Network Entity.
This may be End System, Intermediate System or both. The actual
role in which a particular instance of the protocol machine
is operating is determined by the operationalSystemType attribute
of the cLNS or cONS MO.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi systemTypes (108) };

5.5 The NSAP managed object

- *There is one nSAP MO for each set of NSAPs supported by the Network Subsystem*
- *associated with a single Transport layer client.*
- *Each NSAP MO corresponds to a set of one or more NSAPs*
- *supported by the Network Subsystem.*
-
- *There is not more than one Transport layer client associated with a single nSAP MO,*
- *but there may be more than one nSAP MO, and corresponding sets of NSAPs,*
- *associated with a single Transport layer client.*
- *Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by*
- *management operation or to be created and deleted automatically as*
- *part of system operation.*

nSAP MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "GMI":sap2;
CHARACTERIZED BY nSAP-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR commonCreationDeletion-B;

```

ATTRIBUTES
  "GMI":sap2Address
    INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE nAddressesIV-B
    GET;
NOTIFICATIONS
  "DMI":objectDeletion,
  "DMI":objectCreation;
;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi nSAP (4) };

```

-- *Behaviours*

nAddressesIV-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !If the package is created using the nSAP-networkSubsystem-Automatic name binding the initial value of this attribute is not constrained by this Specification. However, if the package is created using the nSAP-networkSubsystem-Management name binding the initial value shall be specified in the CMIP create.!

-- *Name Bindings*

nSAP-networkSubsystem-Automatic NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS nSAP AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":sapId;

BEHAVIOUR nSAP-networkSubsystem-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !This name binding shall be used when the nSAP MO is created automatically by the operation of the network entity. For example, by the use of autoconfiguration or dynamic NSAP Address assignment techniques. The details of the operation of these techniques are outside the scope of this Specification.!

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi nSAP-networkSubsystem-Automatic (4) };

nSAP-networkSubsystem-Management NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS nSAP AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":sapId;

BEHAVIOUR nSAP-networkSubsystem-Management-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !This name binding shall be used when the nSAP MO is created by system management.

The value of the sap2Address attribute shall be specified in the CMIP create.!

CREATE;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi nSAP-networkSubsystem-Management (5) };

5.6 The connectionless-mode network service managed object

-- *There is no more than one of these MOs per network entity.*
-- *Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by management operation, but in some systems it will exist inherently and neither creation nor deletion by management operation will be possible. Name bindings are defined for both cases.*

--

-- *When the protocol machine is operable, the operationalState shall have the value 'enabled'; otherwise it shall have the value 'disabled'.*
-- *Transitions of operationalState shall be reported using the stateChange notification. A cLNS MO may be created in the 'enabled' operational state.*

cLNS MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "GMI":cIProtocolMachine;
CHARACTERIZED BY cLNS-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR commonStateChange-B,
commonCreationDeletion-B;

ATTRIBUTES

"DMI":administrativeState GET-REPLACE,
 "GMI":cIProtocolMachinelId
 INITIAL VALUE NLM.cLNSId-Value
 GET,
 supportedProtocols GET,
 operationalSystemType
 INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE operationalSystemTypeIV-B
 GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"DMI":state
 "DMI":administrativeState
 "DMI":operationalState;

ACTIONS

"GMI":activate,
 "GMI":deactivate;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":objectCreation,
 "DMI":objectDeletion,
 "DMI":stateChange;

;;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

cLNS8473-P

PRESENT IF !The protocol defined in ITU-T Rec. X.233 |ISO/IEC 8473-1 is used to implement the CLNS!;

cLNSChecksum-P

PRESENT IF !The ITU-T Rec. X.233 |ISO/IEC 8473-1 Generate Checksum option is implemented!;

-- The following packages are associated with ISO/IEC 10589

"ISO/IEC 10589":cLNSISISBasic-P

PRESENT IF !The system is an ISO 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":cLNSISISAuthentication-P

PRESENT IF !The system is an ISO 10589 IS and the authentication procedures are implemented!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":cLNSISISPartitionRepair-P

PRESENT IF !The system is an ISO 10589 Level 2 IS and the partition repair procedures are implemented!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":cLNSISISLevel2-P

PRESENT IF !The system is an ISO 10589 Level 2 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":cLNSISISLevel2Authentication-P

PRESENT IF !The system is an ISO 10589 Level 2 IS and the authentication procedures are implemented!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi cLNS (21) };

-- Packages

cLNS8473-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR cLNS8473-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Present when ITU-T Rec. X.233 |ISO/IEC 8473-1 is used to provide the CLNS!;

cLNS8473PImportedNotifications-B,

cLNS8473PImportedCounters-B;

ATTRIBUTES

"DMI":octetsSentCounter GET,
 "DMI":octetsReceivedCounter GET,
 segmentsReceived GET,
 segmentsSent GET,
 segmentsDiscarded GET,
 assemblingSegmentsDiscarded GET,
 errorReportsReceived GET,
 pDUDiscards GET,
 congestionDiscards GET,
 maximumLifetime GET-REPLACE;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"GMI":counters
 "DMI":octetsSentCounter
 "DMI":octetsReceivedCounter
 segmentsReceived
 segmentsDiscarded

assemblingSegmentsDiscarded
 errorReportsReceived
 pDUDiscards
 congestionDiscards;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":communicationsAlarm
 notificationPDUHeader;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi cLNS8473-P (20) };

cLNSChecksum-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR cLNSChecksum-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !When present checksum generation is controlled by
 the enableChecksum attribute.!;

ATTRIBUTES

enableChecksum REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.false
 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi cLNSChecksum-P (1) };

-- Behaviours

cLNS8473PImportedCounters-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The cLNS8473-P package imports octetsSentCounter and octetsReceivedCounter from
 ISO/IEC 10165-2. They are used to count the number of octets of data transmitted or received by
 the local network entity in ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 Data PDUs (i.e. those which which
 have a source or
 destination N-Address, respectively, which corresponds to that one of those of the local network
 entity.!);

cLNS8473PImportedNotifications-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The cLNS8473-P package imports the communicationsAlarm notification from
 Rec. 721 | ISO/IEC 10165-2.

It is used to report the following cLNS managed object events.

pDUDiscard:

Generated when a data NPDU is discarded due
 to any of the reasons specified in ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 Table 7, with
 the exception of 'PDU Discarded due to Congestion' The header of the PDU in error
 shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the
 communicationsAlarm, using the notificationPDUHeader parameters.
 The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation
 shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing
 system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
 The value NLM.pDUDiscard and that corresponding to the Reason For Discard
 shall both be reported in the specificProblems parameter.
 The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
 The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm
 with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
 No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further
 parameters in the AdditionalInformation field.

A PDU which does not contain one of the protocol identifiers defined
 in ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 shall not cause this event.

A PDU with a protocol ID 1000 0001 shall not cause this event if it does not also contain
 the Version/Protocol Identifier extension in 7.2.4 of ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1.
 If an error report PDU is generated, the PDU header and Discard Reason in the error
 report shall be the same as those in the corresponding notification.!

;

operationalSystemTypeIV-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !If the MO is created by management operation (using the
 cLNS-networkEntity-Management or
 CONS-networkEntity-Management name binding), the initial value of the
 operationalSystemType attribute shall be specified in the CMIP create. Otherwise,
 the value shall be determined in an implementation specific manner. The value
 shall be one of those present in the systemTypes attribute of the
 superior Network Entity MO.!;

-- Name Bindings

cLNS-networkEntity-Management NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS cLNS AND SUBCLASSES;

NAMED BY

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkEntity AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":clProtocolMachinel;**

BEHAVIOUR cLNS-networkEntity-Management-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the cLNS managed object can be created and deleted by management.!;

CREATE;

DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi cLNS-networkEntity-Management (3) };

cLNS-networkEntity-Automatic NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS cLNS AND SUBCLASSES;

NAMED BY

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkEntity AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":clProtocolMachinel;**

BEHAVIOUR cLNS-networkEntity-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the cLNS managed object cannot be created or deleted by management.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi cLNS-networkEntity-Automatic (16) };

-- Attributes

assemblingSegmentsDiscarded ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR assemblingSegmentsDiscarded-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of segments discarded due to reassembly time expiry.

This is the number of data and error report NPDUs discarded due to reassembly time expiry.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi assemblingSegmentsDiscarded (8) };

congestionDiscards ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR congestionDiscards-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of PDUs discarded due to congestion.

This is the number of data or error report PDUs discarded due to congestion.

This counter is incremented irrespective of the setting of the Error Report bit in the received PDU.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi congestionDiscards (11) };

enableChecksum ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR enableChecksum-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !When True, the generation of checksums is enabled.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi enableChecksum (4) };

errorReportsReceived ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR errorReportsReceived-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of received error reports.

This is the number of error report NPDUs received which were addressed to the local network entity.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi errorReportsReceived (9) };

maximumLifetime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Lifetime;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR maximumLifetime-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Maximum PDU lifetime (in half seconds).

This attribute controls the maximum value (in half seconds) which may be placed in the lifetime field of any ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 data or error report PDU generated by the local network entity.

It does not affect the lifetime field of any PDUs not generated by this network entity, for example those relayed by this system acting as an Intermediate System. PDUs generated by the local network entity are permitted to have a lower value of lifetime field than this attribute, but shall not have a larger value. The means by which the value of the lifetime field is determined for an individual PDU is outside the scope of this Specification, provided that it meets the above constraints.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi maximumLifetime (102) };

operationalSystemType ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.SystemType;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR operationalSystemType-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The system role in which this instance is operating.

A value of ES indicates that the system shall perform no forwarding operations upon non-local PDUs.

A value of IS indicates that the system is permitted to perform forwarding operations, but the decision to forward individual PDUs, or not to forward them, shall be taken on the basis of the available routing information.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi operationalSystemType (109) };

pDUDiscards ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR pDUDiscards-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of PDUs discarded (except for congestion).

This is the number of data or error report PDUs discarded for any of the reasons specified in ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 Table 7 with the exception of 'PDU discarded due to congestion'.

This counter is incremented irrespective of the setting of the Error Report bit in the received PDU.!;;

-- NOTE – This counter is therefore a count of the number of

-- communicationsAlarm notifications with a specificProblem value of

-- pDUDiscard generated (as opposed to CMIP events,

-- may be suppressed) as required by GDMO subclause 9.8.5 (SC21 N4852).

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi pDUDiscards (10) };

segmentsDiscarded ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR segmentsDiscarded-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of segments discarded.

This is the number of data and error report NPDUs discarded without being delivered to a Network Service user or forwarded. This includes segments discarded for any reason except reassembly time expiry.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi segmentsDiscarded (7) };

segmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR segmentsReceived-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of segments received.

This is the number of data and error report NPDUs received

prior to reassembly, including those which may subsequently be discarded.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi segmentsReceived (6) };

segmentsSent ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR segmentsSent-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of segments Sent.

This is the number of data and error report NPDUs sent

after segmentation processing occurs.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi segmentsSent (118) };

supportedProtocols ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.SupportedProtocols;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION;

BEHAVIOUR supportedProtocols-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The set of Connectionless Network protocols supported

by this instance of the cLNS protocol machine, expressed except

where otherwise indicated (for example because there are more than one protocol described in a single International Standard)

as the registered object identifiers of the relevant

International Standard. The operation of a particular protocol

over a particular linkage is determined by the linkage

operationalProtocols attribute. The value of the

supportedProtocols attribute is determined by the implementation.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi supportedProtocols (110) };

-- Parameters

notificationPDUHeader PARAMETER
 CONTEXT EVENT-INFO;
 WITH SYNTAX NLM.OctetString;
 BEHAVIOUR notificationPDUHeader-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The header of the data NPDU header which caused this event.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.proi notificationPDUHeader (1) };

5.7 The linkage managed object

-- Linkage Managed Object
 --
 -- There is one of these MOs associated with each separate provision
 -- of the underlying service to the superior protocol machine.
 -- Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by
 -- management operation, but in some systems it will exist inherently
 -- and neither creation nor deletion by management operation will be
 -- possible. Name bindings are defined for both cases.
 --
 -- When the linkage is operable, the operationalState shall
 -- have the value 'enabled'; otherwise it shall have the value 'disabled'.
 -- Transitions of operationalState shall be reported using the
 -- stateChange notification. A linkage MO may be created in the
 -- 'enabled' operational state.

linkage MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
 DERIVED FROM "DMI":top;
 CHARACTERIZED BY linkage-P PACKAGE
 BEHAVIOUR commonCreationDeletion-B,
 commonStateChange-B;
 ATTRIBUTES
 linkageld GET,
 "DMI":operationalState GET,
 "DMI":administrativeState GET-REPLACE,
 sN-ServiceProvider
 INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE sN-ServiceProviderIV-B
 GET,
 sN-SAP GET,
 operationalProtocols
 INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE operationalProtocolIV-B
 GET;
 ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
 "DMI":state
 "DMI":administrativeState
 "DMI":operationalState;
 ACTIONS
 "GMI":activate,
 "GMI":deactivate;
 NOTIFICATIONS
 "DMI":stateChange,
 "DMI":objectCreation,
 "DMI":objectDeletion;
 ;;
 CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
 linkage-ISO9542IS-P
 PRESENT IF !support for ISO 9542 operating as an IS!,
 linkage-ISO9542ES-P
 PRESENT IF !support for ISO 9542 operating as an ES!,
 linkage-ISO9542Checksum-P
 PRESENT IF !support for ISO 9542 PDU Header Checksum Generation function!,
 linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P
 PRESENT IF !support for the initial minimum timer attribute of the ITU-T Rec. X.233 |
 ISO/IEC 8473-1SND CF when operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over
 an ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec.X.25 or CO Datalink Service!,
 linkageReserveTimer-P
 PRESENT IF !support for the reserve timer attribute of the ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1
 SND CF when operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over an ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T
 Rec. X.25 or CO Datalink Service!,

linkageIdleTimer-P

PRESENT IF !support for the idle timer attribute of the ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 SDCF when operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over an ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 or CO Datalink Service!;

linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SDCF-P

PRESENT IF !operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25!;

linkageCODLService-P

PRESENT IF !operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over the CO Datalink Service!;

-- The following packages are associated with ISO/IEC 10589

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISBasic-P

PRESENT IF !the system is an ISO 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISAuthentication-P

PRESENT IF !the authentication procedures are implemented on an ISO 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISBroadcast-P

PRESENT IF !the linkage is a broadcast circuit on an ISO 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISDASCallEstablishmentMetricIncrement-P

PRESENT IF !the linkage is a DA Circuit and support is implemented for call establishment metric increment values greater than zero on an ISO/IEC 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISPtToPt-P

PRESENT IF !the linkage is a point to point circuit on an ISO 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISStatic-P

PRESENT IF !the linkage is an X.25 static circuit (IN or OUT) on an ISO 10589 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISLevel2-P

PRESENT IF !the system is an ISO/IEC 10589 level 2 IS!;

"ISO/IEC 10589":linkageSISLevel2Broadcast-P

PRESENT IF !the linkage is a broadcast circuit on an ISO 10589 level 2 IS!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi linkage (23) };

-- Packages

linkageCODLService-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR linkageCODLService-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of CO Datalink as an SDCF for ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

callsPlaced GET,
callsFailed GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"GMI":counters
callsPlaced
callsFailed;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkageCODLService-P (9) };

linkageIdleTimer-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR linkageIdleTimer-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the ability, when implemented, of an ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 or CO Datalink SDCF for ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 to close an established Virtual Call when it is idle.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

idleTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkageIdleTimer-P (5) };

linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the ability, when implemented, of an ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 or CO Datalink SDCF for ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 to close an established Virtual Call when it is idle, but only after a minimum time after its establishment.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

initialMinimumTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P (7) };

linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SNDCF-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SNDCF-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 as an SNDCF for ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

callsPlaced GET,
callsFailed GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"GMI":counters
callsPlaced
callsFailed;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SNDCF-P (4) };

linkage-ISO9542Checksum-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR linkage-ISO9542Checksum-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !When present, checksum generation is controlled by the enableChecksum attribute.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

enableChecksum REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.false
GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkage-ISO9542Checksum-P(17) };

linkage-ISO9542ES-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR

linkage-ISO9542ES-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of ISO 9542 on an End System.!;;
linkage-ISO9542ImportedAlarmNotifications-B,
linkage-ISO9542ISReachabilityChange-B,
linkage-ISO9542ESReachabilityChange-B;

ATTRIBUTES

iSO9542OperationalSubsets GET-REPLACE,
holdingTimerMultiplier
REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.holdingTimerMultiplierDefault
PERMITTED VALUES NLM.HoldingTimerMultiplierPermitted
REQUIRED VALUES NLM.HoldingTimerMultiplierRequired
GET-REPLACE,
manualISSNPAAddress REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
GET-REPLACE ADD-REMOVE,
defaultESConfigTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
GET-REPLACE,
activeESConfigTimer GET,
iSReachabilityChanges GET,
invalid9542PDUs GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"GMI":counters
iSReachabilityChanges
invalid9542PDUs;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":communicationsAlarm,
"GMI":communicationsInformation
reachabilityChange;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkage-ISO9542ES-P (21) };

linkage-ISO9542IS-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR linkage-ISO9542IS-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of ISO 9542 on an Intermediate System.!;;
linkage-ISO9542ImportedAlarmNotifications-B,
linkage-ISO9542ISReachabilityChange-B,
linkage-ISO9542ESReachabilityChange-B;

ATTRIBUTES

iSO9542OperationalSubsets GET-REPLACE,
holdingTimerMultiplier
REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.holdingTimerMultiplierDefault
PERMITTED VALUES NLM.HoldingTimerMultiplierPermitted
REQUIRED VALUES NLM.HoldingTimerMultiplierRequired
GET-REPLACE,

iSConfigurationTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.iSConfigurationTimerDefault
 GET-REPLACE,
suggestedESConfigurationTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.suggestedESConfigurationTimerDefault
 GET-REPLACE,
redirectHoldingTime
 REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.redirectHoldingTime-Default
 PERMITTED VALUES NLM.RedirectHoldingTime-Permitted
 GET-REPLACE,
eSReachabilityChanges GET,
invalid9542PDUs GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"GMI":counters
 eSReachabilityChanges
 invalid9542PDUs;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":communicationsAlarm,
"GMI":communicationsInformation
 reachabilityChange;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkage-ISO9542IS-P (22) };

linkageReserveTimer-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR linkageReserveTimer-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the ability, when implemented, of an ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 or CO Datalink SNDCF for ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 to close an established Virtual Call when it is idle, but retain resources for its re-establishment.!;

ATTRIBUTES

reserveTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi linkageReserveTimer-P (6) };

-- *Behaviours*

linkage-ISO9542ISReachabilityChange-B BEHAVIOUR**DEFINED AS**

!This package imports the communicationsInformation notification from Rec. X.723 | ISO/IEC 10165-5.

It is used to report the following events.

iSReachabilityChange:

Generated when an ES or IS detects a change in the reachability of a neighbouring IS.
 The value NLM.iSReachabilityChange shall be reported in the informationType field.
 The new State, NET of the IS concerned, snpaAddress (where available) and the reason for the change shall be reported in the informationData field using the reachabilityChange PARAMETER.!;

linkage-ISO9542ESReachabilityChange-B BEHAVIOUR**DEFINED AS**

!This package imports the communicationsInformation notification from Rec. X.723 | ISO/IEC 10165-5.

It is used to report the following events.

eSReachabilityChange:

Generated when an ES or IS detects a change in the reachability of a neighboring ES.
 The value NLM.eSReachabilityChange shall be reported in the informationType field.
 The new State, set of NSAPAddresses of the IS concerned, the snpaAddress (where available) and the reason for the change shall be reported in the informationData field using the reachabilityChange PARAMETER.!;

linkage-ISO9542ImportedAlarmNotifications-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !This package imports the communicationsAlarm notification from Rec. X.721 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-2. It is used to report the following events.

invalid9542PDU:

Generated when an ISO 9542 PDU is received which is discarded as result of the PDU Header Error Detection or Protocol Error Processing Functions specified in ISO 9542.
The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
The value NLM.iso9542PDUDiscard shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter. The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the AdditionalInformation field.!

operationalProtocolIV-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !If the linkage MO is created by management operation (using the linkage-cLNS-Management name binding), the initial value of the operationalProtocols attribute shall be specified in the CMIP create. Otherwise, the value shall be determined in an implementation specific manner.!

sN-ServiceProviderIV-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !If the linkage MO is created by management operation (using the linkage-cONS-Management or linkage-cONS-Management name bindings), the initial value of the sN-ServiceProvider attribute shall be specified in the CMIP create. Otherwise, the value shall be determined in an implementation specific manner.!

-- Name Bindings

linkage-cLNS-Management NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS linkage AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS cLNS AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE linkageld;
BEHAVIOUR sN-ServiceProviderIV-B, operationalProtocolIV-B,
linkage-cLNS-Management-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !**The name binding which applies when the linkage managed object can be created and deleted by management as a subordinate object of the cLNS managed object class.!!;
**CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT;
DELETE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi linkage-cLNS-Management (20) };

linkage-cONS-Management NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS linkage AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS cONS AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE linkageld;
BEHAVIOUR sN-ServiceProviderIV-B,
linkage-cONS-Management-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !**The name binding which applies when the linkage managed object can be created and deleted by management as a subordinate object of the cONS managed object class.!!;
**CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT;
DELETE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi linkage-cONS-Management (21) };

linkage-cLNS-Automatic NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS linkage AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS cLNS AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE linkageld;
BEHAVIOUR sN-ServiceProviderIV-B, operationalProtocolIV-B,
linkage-cLNS-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The name binding which applies when the linkage managed object cannot be created and deleted by management as a subordinate object of the cLNS managed object class.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi linkage-cLNS-Automatic (22) };

linkage-cONS-Automatic NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS linkage AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS cONS AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE linkageld;

BEHAVIOUR sN-ServiceProviderIV-B,
linkage-cONS-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding which applies when the linkage managed object cannot be created and deleted by management as a subordinate object of the cONS managed object class.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi linkage-cONS-Automatic (23) };

-- Attributes

activeESConfigTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;

BEHAVIOUR activeESConfigTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Currently active value for the ISO 9542 ES configuration timer in seconds.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi activeESConfigTimer (22) };

callsFailed ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR callsFailed-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of X.25 call failures while attempting establishment by the SNDCF.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callsFailed (30) };

callsPlaced ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR callsPlaced-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of X.25 VCs successfully established by the SNDCF.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callsPlaced (29) };

defaultESConfigTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;

BEHAVIOUR resettingTimer-B, defaultESConfigTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Default value for the ISO 9542 ES configuration timer in seconds. This value is used when the ES has not received, or has not chosen to accept, a suggested configuration timer value from an Intermediate System.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi defaultESConfigTimer (21) };

eSReachabilityChanges ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR eSReachabilityChanges-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Count of the number of changes in reachability of End Systems from this system.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi eSReachabilityChanges (27) };

holdingTimerMultiplier ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;

BEHAVIOUR holdingTimerMultiplier-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The factor to derive holding timer from configuration timer.

This value, when multiplied by a configuration timer yields the value of the holding timer parameter issued with configuration information. The semantics of this parameter are such that it is permissible to also add a delta value to the result to compensate for possible delays and imprecision of timers. The result of the calculation is truncated, upon overflow, to the maximum value for the parameter permitted by the protocol (65535).!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi holdingTimerMultiplier (20) };

idleTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;

BEHAVIOUR idleTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Time in seconds before release of an idle call.

This timer determines the interval (in seconds) for which a call is permitted to remain idle (i.e. no data traffic in either direction) before being released by the Sndcf.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi idleTimer (31) };

initialMinimumTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;

BEHAVIOUR initialMinimumTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Minimum time in seconds to retain call after establishment.

This timer determines the interval (in seconds) that a call shall remain connected after being established, irrespective of traffic. (NOTE – This should be set small enough so that the call is cleared before the start of the next charging interval.!!);

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi initialMinimumTimer (33) };

invalid9542PDUs ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR invalid9542PDUs-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of invalid 9542 PDUs received.

This is the number of ISO 9542 PDUs received which are discarded as a result of the PDU Header Error Detection or Protocol Error Processing Functions specified in ISO 9542.!!;

-- NOTE – This counter is therefore a count of the number of

-- communicationsAlarm notifications with a specificProblem value of

-- NLM.iISO9542PDUDiscard generated.

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi invalid9542PDUs (101) };

iSConfigurationTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;

BEHAVIOUR resettingTimer-B, iSConfigurationTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value in seconds for the ISO 9542 IS configuration timer.

It is used to determine how often an IS reports configuration information to ESs.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi iSConfigurationTimer (24) };

iSO9542OperationalSubsets ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.ISO9542Subsets;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR iSO9542OperationalSubsets-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The set of ISO 9542 subsets operational on this linkage.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi iSO9542OperationalSubsets (115) };

iSReachabilityChanges ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR iSReachabilityChanges-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of changes in reachability of Intermediate Systems from this system.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi iSReachabilityChanges (23) };

linkageId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.GraphicStringBase;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;

BEHAVIOUR linkageId-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The naming attribute of the linkage MO instance.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi linkageId (17) };

manualISSNPAAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.ManualISSNPAAddress;

MATCHES FOR SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION;

BEHAVIOUR manualISSNPAAddress-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The set of SNPA Addresses to which calls associated with the Sndcf are to be established in the absence of any other information. The maximum set cardinality shall be implementation specific. An attempt to set the value of an element of this set to a type of SNPAAddress which is not supported by this linkage shall result in a failure of the SET operation.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi manualISSNPAAddress (28) };

operationalProtocols ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.SupportedProtocols;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SET-COMPARISON, SET-INTERSECTION;

BEHAVIOUR operationalProtocols-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The set of network layer protocols supported by this instance of the linkage MO, expressed as the registered object identifiers of the relevant International Standard.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi operationalProtocols (111) };

redirectHoldingTime ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.RedirectHoldingTime;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR redirectHoldingTime-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The holding time (in seconds) to be specified in Redirect PDUs generated by this system.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi redirectHoldingTime (26) };

reserveTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;
BEHAVIOUR reserveTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Time in seconds to reserve resources for call re-establishment.

This timer determines the interval (in seconds) for which an attempt shall be made to retain those resources, as determined by the implementation, whose retention will increase the probability of successful re-establishment of an idled VC.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi reserveTimer (32) };

sN-SAP ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.LocalDistinguishedName;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR sN-SAP-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Distinguished name of the service provider SAP MO (if present).

This is obtained via an internal interface when the linkage is enabled. The sN-SAP may be a relationship to an SAP MO in the Datalink Layer, or it may be a relationship to another Managed Object within the Network Layer which is not an SAP MO.

For example, when operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over the ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 Sndcf, it is a relationship to the same x25PLE-DTE MO which is pointed to by the sN-ServiceProvider Attribute.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi sN-SAP (18) };

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.LocalDistinguishedName;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR sN-ServiceProvider-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

This attribute identifies the subnetwork entity to be used to support the linkage, when enabled. The subnetwork service provider may be in the Datalink Layer, or it may be in the Network Layer

(for example when operating ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1 over the ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 Sndcf).!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi sN-ServiceProvider (19) };

suggestedESConfigurationTimer ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":timer;
BEHAVIOUR resettingTimer-B, suggestedESConfigurationTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value to be used for the ISO 9542 suggested ES configuration timer value (in seconds),

advertised in IS hellos generated by this network entity.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi suggestedESConfigurationTimer (25) };

-- Parameters

reachabilityChange PARAMETER

CONTEXT EVENT-INFO;
WITH SYNTAX NLM.ReachabilityChangeSyntax;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.proi reachabilityChange (12) };

5.8 The connection-mode network service managed object

- There is no more than one of these MOs per network entity.
- Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by management operation, but in some systems it will exist inherently and neither creation nor deletion by management operation will be possible. Name bindings are defined for both cases.
-
- When the protocol machine is operable, the operationalState shall have the value 'enabled'; otherwise it shall have the value 'disabled'.
- Transitions of operationalState shall be reported using the stateChange notification. A cONS MO may be created in the 'enabled' operational state.

cONS MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

```

DERIVED FROM "GMI":coProtocolMachine;
CHARACTERIZED BY cONS-P PACKAGE
  BEHAVIOUR commonStateChange-B,
  commonCreationDeletion-B;
ATTRIBUTES
  "DMI":administrativeState GET-REPLACE,
  "GMI":coProtocolMachineld
    INITIAL VALUE NLM.cONSId-Value
    GET,
  operationalSystemType
    INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE operationalSystemTypeIV-B
    GET;
ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
  "DMI":state
    "DMI":administrativeState
    "DMI":operationalState;
ACTIONS
  "GMI":activate,
  "GMI":deactivate,
  "GMI":deactivateWhenNoUsers;
NOTIFICATIONS
  "DMI":objectCreation,
  "DMI":objectDeletion,
  "DMI":stateChange;

```

```
;;
```

```
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi cONS (24) };
```

```
-- Name Bindings
```

cONS-networkEntity-Management NAME BINDING

```

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS cONS AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
  SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkEntity AND SUBCLASSES;
  WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":coProtocolMachineld;
BEHAVIOUR cONS-networkEntity-Management-B BEHAVIOUR
  DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the cONS managed object
  can be created and deleted by management.!;;
CREATE;
DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi cONS-networkEntity-Management (8) };

```

cONS-networkEntity-Automatic NAME BINDING

```

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS cONS AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
  SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkEntity AND SUBCLASSES;
  WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":coProtocolMachineld;
BEHAVIOUR cONS-networkEntity-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR
  DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the cONS managed object
  cannot be created or deleted by management.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi cONS-networkEntity-Automatic (17) };

```

5.9 The network connection managed object

- There is one instance of this MO corresponding to each network connection. It is created and deleted by the operation of the protocol machine.
-
- In some configurations the underlyingConnectionNames attribute may contain more than one distinguished name. In this case, the type of the underlying MO (and hence the particular underlying resource) can only be determined by inspection of the MO pointed to by this distinguished name.

networkConnection MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "GMI":singlePeerConnection;
CHARACTERIZED BY networkConnection-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR

commonCreationDeletion-B,
successfulConnectionEstablishment-B,
deactivateConnection-B,
networkConnection-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The "GMI":underlyingConnectionNames attribute shall contain the distinguished name(s) of the other MO(s) which represent the resources used to support this connection. In the case of the CONS operating directly over X.25, this shall be the single distinguished name of the underlying virtual call or permanent virtual circuit MO.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

localNSAPMO GET,
remoteNSAPAddress GET;

ACTIONS

"GMI":deactivate;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":objectCreation,
"DMI":objectDeletion,
"GMI":communicationsInformation;

;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi networkConnection (13) };

-- Name Bindings

networkConnection-cONS NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS networkConnection AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS cONS AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE "GMI":connectionId;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi networkConnection-cONS (19) };

-- Attributes

localNSAPMO ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.LocalDistinguishedName;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR localNSAPMO-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Pointer to local nSAP MO.

This is a relationship attribute which points to the local nSAP MO which is associated with the connection.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi localNSAPMO (106) };

remoteNSAPAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.NAddress;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR remoteNSAPAddress-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The remote NSAP Address

associated with the connection.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi remoteNSAPAddress (107) };

5.10 The X.25 PLE and related managed objects

5.10.1 The X.25 PLE managed object

- This MO class is never instantiated. It serves as a generic
- x25PLE MO from which both the x25PLE-DTE and x25PLE-DCE MO
- classes are derived.
-
- Note that the values of the x25PLEId naming attribute are
- required to be unique across all instances of MOs derived from
- this, which have a common superior.

x25PLE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "DMI":top;
CHARACTERIZED BY x25PLE-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR commonStateChange-B,
commonCreationDeletion-B,
logicalChannelAssignmentsX25PLE-P-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The logicalChannelAssignments attribute shall not be replaceable
when the value of the operationalState attribute is 'enabled'.!;

ATTRIBUTES

x25PLEId GET,
 "DMI":operationalState GET,
 "DMI":administrativeState GET-REPLACE,
 protocolVersionSupported GET,
 localDTEAddress GET-REPLACE,
 x25PLEMode GET-REPLACE,
 defaultThroughputClasses REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullBidirectionalValues
 GET-REPLACE,
 flowControlParameterNegotiation REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 defaultPacketSizes REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullBidirectionalValues
 GET-REPLACE,
 defaultWindowSizees REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullBidirectionalValues
 GET-REPLACE,
 throughputClassNegotiation REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 sN-ServiceProvider REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 sN-SAP GET,
 logicalChannelAssignments GET-REPLACE;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"DMI":state
 "DMI":administrativeState
 "DMI":operationalState;

ACTIONS

"GMI":activate,
 "GMI":deactivate;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":stateChange,
 "DMI":objectCreation,
 "DMI":objectDeletion;

;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi x25PLE (25) };

5.10.2 The X.25 PLE initial values managed object

- This MO class is never instantiated. It serves as a generic
- x25PLE IVMO from which both the x25PLEIVMO-DTE and x25PLEIVMO-DCE
- MO classes are derived.
-
- Note that the values of the x25PLEIVMOId naming attribute are
- required to be unique across all instances of MOs derived from
- this, which have a common superior.

x25PLEIVMO MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

```

DERIVED FROM "DMI":top;
CHARACTERIZED BY x25PLEIVMO-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR commonCreationDeletion-B;
ATTRIBUTES
    defaultPacketSizes REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullBidirectionalValues
        GET-REPLACE,
    defaultThroughputClasses REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullBidirectionalValues
        GET-REPLACE,
    defaultWindowSizees REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullBidirectionalValues
        GET-REPLACE,
    flowControlParameterNegotiation REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    localDTEAddress GET-REPLACE,
    logicalChannelAssignments GET-REPLACE,
    sN-ServiceProvider GET-REPLACE,
    throughputClassNegotiation REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    x25PLEIVMOld GET,
    x25PLEMode GET-REPLACE;
NOTIFICATIONS
    "DMI":objectCreation,
    "DMI":objectDeletion;
;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi x25PLEIVMO (26) };

```

5.10.3 The X.25 PLE DTE managed object

```

-- There may be multiple instances of these MOs within a system,
-- corresponding to Multiple X.25 PLEs.
--
-- The definition of this MO
-- permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by
-- management operation or to be created and deleted automatically as
-- part of system operation. When an instance of this MO
-- is created automatically, an instance of the
-- x25PLEIVMO-DTE may be used as the source
-- of the initial values for attributes of this MO.
--
-- When the x25 PLE is operable, the operationalState shall
-- have the value 'enabled'; otherwise it shall have the value 'disabled'.
-- Transitions of operationalState shall be reported using the
-- stateChange notification.

```

x25PLE-DTE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

```

DERIVED FROM x25PLE;
CHARACTERIZED BY x25PLE-DTE-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR
    x25PLEImportedNotifications-B;
ATTRIBUTES
    callDeflectionSubscription REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    callRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.callRequestResponseTimerDefault
        GET-REPLACE,
    extendedPacketSequenceNumbering REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    maxActiveCircuits REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullChoiceInteger
        GET-REPLACE,
    minimumRecallTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    resetRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.resetRequestResponseTimerDefault
        GET-REPLACE,

```

```

restartRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.restartRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
restartRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.restartRequestResponseTimerDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
clearRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.clearRequestResponseTimerDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
interruptResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.interruptResponseTimerDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
resetRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.resetRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
clearRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.clearRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
callAttempts GET,
protocolErrorsDetectedLocally GET,
protocolErrorsAccusedOf GET,
callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded GET;
ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
    "GMI":counters
        callAttempts
        protocolErrorsDetectedLocally
        protocolErrorsAccusedOf
        callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded;
NOTIFICATIONS
    "DMI":communicationsAlarm
        notificationData;

```

```
;;
```

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

```

dTEX25PLECounters-P
    PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dTEX25PLECounters-P
        capabilities!,
receivingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P
    PRESENT IF !The optional window rotation recovery procedures
        are implemented at a receiving DTE!,
transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P
    PRESENT IF !The optional window rotation recovery procedures
        are implemented at a transmitting DTE!,
packetRetransmissionProcedures-P
    PRESENT IF !The optional packet retransmission procedures
        are implemented!,
onlineRegistration-P
    PRESENT IF !The optional online registration facility
        is implemented!;

```

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi x25PLE-DTE (17) };

5.10.4 The X.25 PLE DCE managed object

- There may be multiple instances of these MOs within a system,
- corresponding to Multiple X.25 PLEs.
-
- The definition of this MO
- permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by
- management operation or to be created and deleted automatically as
- part of system operation. When an instance of this MO
- is created automatically, an instance of the
- x25PLEIVMO-DCE may be used as the source
- of the initial values for attributes of this MO.
-
- When the x25 PLE is operable, the operationalState shall
- have the value 'enabled'; otherwise it shall have the value 'disabled'.
- Transitions of operationalState shall be reported using the
- stateChange notification.

```

x25PLE-DCE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM x25PLE;
CHARACTERIZED BY x25PLE-DCE-P PACKAGE
ATTRIBUTES
    callAttempts GET,
    callsConnected GET,
    cUG REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    fastSelectAcceptance REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    incomingCallsBarred REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    outgoingCallsBarred REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE;
ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
    "GMI":counters
        callAttempts
        callsConnected;
;;
CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
    dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P
        PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters capabilities!,
    dCEX25PLEFacilities-P
        PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dCEX25PLEFacilities capabilities!,
    dCEX25PLETimers-P
        PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dCEX25PLETimers capabilities!;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi x25PLE-DCE (27) };

```

5.10.5 The X.25 PLE DTE initial values managed object

- There may be multiple instances of the x25PLEIVMO-DTE in a system.
- An x25PLEIVMO-DTE may be used to supply initial
- values for the attributes of the x25PLE-DTE MO.
- Different instances of x25PLEIVMO-DTE may contain different initial values.
-
- Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by
- management operation.

```

x25PLEIVMO-DTE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
DERIVED FROM x25PLEIVMO;
CHARACTERIZED BY x25PLEIVMO-DTE-P PACKAGE
ATTRIBUTES
    callDeflectionSubscription REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    callRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.callRequestResponseTimerDefault
        GET-REPLACE,
    clearRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.clearRequestResponseTimerDefault
        GET-REPLACE,
    clearRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.clearRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
        GET-REPLACE,
    extendedPacketSequenceNumbering REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    interruptResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.interruptResponseTimerDefault
        GET-REPLACE,
    maxActiveCircuits REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.nullChoiceInteger
        GET-REPLACE,
    minimumRecallTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        GET-REPLACE,
    resetRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
        DEFAULT VALUE NLM.resetRequestResponseTimerDefault
        GET-REPLACE,

```

```

resetRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.resetRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
restartRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.restartRequestResponseTimerDefault
    GET-REPLACE,
restartRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
    DEFAULT VALUE NLM.restartRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
    GET-REPLACE;

```

;;

CONDITIONAL PACKAGES

```

receivingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P
PRESENT IF !The optional window rotation recovery procedures are implemented
    at a receiving DTE!,
transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P
PRESENT IF !The optional window rotation recovery procedures are implemented
    at a transmitting DTE!,
packetRetransmissionProcedures-P
PRESENT IF !The optional packet retransmission procedures are implemented!,
onlineRegistration-P
PRESENT IF !The optional online registration facility is implemented!;

```

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi x25PLEIVMO-DTE (20) };

5.10.6 The X.25 PLE DCE initial values managed object

- There may be multiple instances of the x25PLEIVMO-DCE in a system.
- An x25PLEIVMO-DCE may be used to supply initial
- values for the attributes of the x25PLE-DCE MO.
- Different instances of x25PLEIVMO-DCE may contain different initial values.
-
- Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by
- management operation.

x25PLEIVMO-DCE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

```

DERIVED FROM x25PLEIVMO;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi x25PLEIVMO-DCE (28) };

```

-- Packages

dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P PACKAGE

```

BEHAVIOUR dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !provides the set of common counters used in the normal operation of a
    DCE environment, as defined in the appropriate clauses!;,
octetsSentReceivedCounter-B;
ATTRIBUTES
dataPacketsReceived GET,
dataPacketsSent GET,
interruptPacketsReceived GET,
interruptPacketsSent GET,
interruptTimerExpiries GET,
"DMI":octetsReceivedCounter GET,
"DMI":octetsSentCounter GET,
providerInitiatedDisconnects GET,
providerInitiatedResets GET,
remotelyInitiatedRestarts GET,
remotelyInitiatedResets GET,
resetTimeouts GET,
x25SegmentsReceived GET,
x25SegmentsSent GET;
ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
"GMI":counters
    dataPacketsReceived
    dataPacketsSent
    interruptPacketsReceived
    interruptPacketsSent
    interruptTimerExpiries

```

"DMI":octetsReceivedCounter
 "DMI":octetsSentCounter
 providerInitiatedDisconnects
 providerInitiatedResets
 remotelyInitiatedRestarts
 remotelyInitiatedResets
 resetTimeouts
 x25SegmentsReceived
 x25SegmentsSent;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P (23) };

dCEX25PLEFacilities-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR dCEX25PLEFacilities-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !provides the set of Facilities which are optional, and may be implemented in a DCE environment, as defined in the appropriate clauses.!!;

ATTRIBUTES

bilateralCUG REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 callDeflectionSubscription REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 callRedirection REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 chargingInformation REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 cUGWithIncomingAccess REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 cUGWithOutgoingAccess REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 dBitModification REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 defaultThroughputClassesAssignment REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 extendedPacketSequenceNumbering REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 huntGroup REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 incomingCallBarredWithinCUG REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 localChargingPrevention REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 nonStandardDefaultWindowSizes REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 nUIOverride REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 nUISubscription REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 oneWayLogicalChannellIncoming REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 onlineFacilityRegistration REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 packetRetransmission REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 reverseChargingAcceptance REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 rOASubscription REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi dCEX25PLEFacilities-P (26) };

dCEX25PLETimers-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR dCEX25PLETimers-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !provides the set of timers used during the normal operation in a DCE environment, as defined in the appropriate clauses.!!;

ATTRIBUTES

clearIndication GET-REPLACE,
-- *T13 timer.*
incomingCall GET-REPLACE,
-- *T11 timer.*
resetIndication GET-REPLACE,
-- *T12 timer.*
restartIndication GET-REPLACE;
-- *T10 timer.*

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi dCEX25PLETimers-P (25) };

dTEX25PLECounters-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR dTEX25PLECounters-P-B BEHAVIOUR

**DEFINED AS !Provides the set of counters which may be associated
with the x25PLE-DTE MO.!,
octetsSentReceivedCounter-B;**

ATTRIBUTES

"DMI":octetsReceivedCounter GET,
-- *Note that the DMI definition is in terms of user data octets.*
"DMI":octetsSentCounter GET,
-- *Note that the DMI definition is in terms of user data octets.*

**callTimeouts GET,
callsConnected GET,
clearCountsExceeded GET,
clearTimeouts GET,
dataPacketsReceived GET,
dataPacketsSent GET,**
-- *Note that the "DMI":PDUsSentCounter
cannot be used here since it is defined as total number of PDUs sent,
not just data PDUs.*

**dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries GET,
providerInitiatedResets GET,
providerInitiatedDisconnects GET,
remotelyInitiatedResets GET,
remotelyInitiatedRestarts GET,
resetTimeouts GET,
restartCountsExceeded GET;**

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

**"GMI":counters
"DMI":octetsSentCounter
"DMI":octetsReceivedCounter
callTimeouts
callsConnected
clearCountsExceeded
clearTimeouts
dataPacketsReceived
dataPacketsSent
dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries
providerInitiatedDisconnects
providerInitiatedResets
remotelyInitiatedResets
remotelyInitiatedRestarts
resetTimeouts
restartCountsExceeded;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi dTEX25PLECounters-P (18) };

packetRetransmissionProcedures-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR packetRetransmissionProcedures-P-B BEHAVIOUR

**DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of the optional packet retransmission procedures
as described in 13.4 of ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 (2nd Edition).!;**

ATTRIBUTES

**rejectResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.rejectResponseTimerDefault
GET-REPLACE,
rejectRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.rejectRetransmissionCountDefault
GET-REPLACE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi packetRetransmissionProcedures-P (14) };

receivingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR****receivingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of the optional window rotation recovery procedures at a receiving DTE as described in 11.2.2 of ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 (2nd Edition).!;;

ATTRIBUTES

windowStatusTransmissionTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.windowStatusTransmissionTimerDefault
GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi receivingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P (12) };

transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR****transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of the optional window rotation recovery procedures at a transmitting DTE as described in 11.2.1 of ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 (2nd Edition).!;;

ATTRIBUTES

windowRotationTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE
 NLM.windowRotationTimerDefault
GET-REPLACE,
dataPacketRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.dataPacketRetransmissionCountDefault
GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P (13) };

onlineRegistration-P PACKAGE**BEHAVIOUR onlineRegistration-P-B BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Controls the operation of the optional online registration facility as described in 13.1 of ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 (2nd Edition).!;;

ATTRIBUTES

registrationRequestResponseTimer REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.registrationRequestResponseTimerDefault
GET-REPLACE,
registrationRequestRetransmissionCount REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.registrationRequestRetransmissionCountDefault
GET-REPLACE,
registrationPermitted REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
DEFAULT VALUE NLM.registrationPermittedDefault
GET-REPLACE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi onlineRegistration-P (11) };

-- Behaviours

x25PLEPImportedNotifications-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The x25PLE-P package imports the communicationsAlarm notification from Rec. X.721 (1992) | ISO/IEC 10165-2.

It is used to report the following x25PLE managed object events.
providerInitiatedDisconnect:

Issued upon receipt of a clear packet with a cause code other than 'DTE originated'.

The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER.

The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.

The value NLM.providerInitiatedDisconnect shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.

The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.

The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.

No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

remotelyInitiatedReset:

Issued upon occurrence of a remotely initiated reset.
 This event is issued in lieu of a 'providerInitiatedReset' when operating in a DTE-DXE environment.
 The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER
 The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
 The value NLM.remotelyInitiatedDisconnect shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.
 The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
 The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
 No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

providerInitiatedReset:

Issued upon occurrence of a provider initiated reset.
 This event is issued when operating in a DTE-DCE environment.
 The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER
 The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
 The value NLM.providerInitiatedReset shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.
 The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
 The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
 No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

remotelyInitiatedRestart:

Issued upon receipt of a remotely (including provider) initiated restart.
 The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER
 The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
 The value NLM.remotelyInitiatedRestart shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.
 The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
 The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
 No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

restartCountExceeded:

Issued on restart failure due to restart count (R20) exceeded.
 The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER
 The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
 The value NLM.restartCountExceeded shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.
 The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
 The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
 No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

protocolErrorDetectedLocally:

Issued upon receipt of a packet which causes the "A=Error" action in the ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 state tables to be taken.

The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER. The values of cause and diagnostic codes shall be those which would have been placed in a diagnostic packet had one been generated by the DTE (i.e. as if it were a DTE). The actual generation of such a packet is not required.

The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.

The value NLM.communicationsProtocolErrorDetectedLocally shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.

The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.

The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.

No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

accusedOfProtocolError:

Issued upon receipt of a diagnostic packet or a clear, reset or restart packet with a cause code equal to one of the following:

- Remote Procedure Error,
- Incompatible Destination,
- Invalid Facility Request,
- Local Procedure Error.

No other x25PLE communication alarm shall be generated as a result of this particular instance of packet.

The information relating to the packet shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER

The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.

The value NLM.accusedOfProtocolError shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.

The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.

The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.

No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

callEstablishmentRetryCountExceeded:

Issued on retry failure during call establishment due to retry limit exceeded.

The information relating to the call shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER

The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.

The value NLM.callEstablishmentRetryCountExceeded shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.

The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.

The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.

No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

clearCountExceeded:

Issued on retry failure due to clear limit (R23) exceeded.
 The information relating to the call shall be reported as a parameter in the additionalInformation field of the communicationsAlarm, using the notificationData PARAMETER
 The significance sub-parameter of each item of additionalInformation shall be set to the value 'False' (i.e. not significant) so that a managing system receiving the event report will be less likely to reject it.
 The value NLM.clearCountExceeded shall be reported in the specificProblems parameter.
 The probableCause shall be set to NLM.communicationsProtocolError.
 The perceivedSeverity shall be set to 'Minor'. A subsequent communicationsAlarm with a perceivedSeverity value of 'Cleared' shall not be generated.
 No other fields or parameters shall be used, with the exception of further parameters in the additionalInformation field.

!;

-- Name Bindings

x25PLEIVMO-networkSubsystem NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO AND SUBCLASSES;
 NAMED BY**

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
 WITH ATTRIBUTE x25PLEIVMOId;**

**CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT;
 DELETE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi x25PLEIVMO-networkSubsystem (10) };

x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Management NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS x25PLE AND SUBCLASSES;
 NAMED BY**

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
 WITH ATTRIBUTE x25PLEId;**

BEHAVIOUR x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Management-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the x25PLE Managed Object or its subclasses are created by management operation.!;

**CREATE WITH-REFERENCE-OBJECT;
 DELETE ONLY-IF-NO-CONTAINED-OBJECTS;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Management (9) };

x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Automatic NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS x25PLE AND SUBCLASSES;
 NAMED BY**

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem AND SUBCLASSES;
 WITH ATTRIBUTE x25PLEId;**

BEHAVIOUR x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the x25PLE Managed Object or its subclasses are created by automatic operation of the system.

The creation of an instance of the x25PLE MO or its subclass using this name binding may reference an instance of the x25PLEIVMO (or of its subclass). The means by which such an instance (if any) of the x25PLEIVMO (or its subclass) is identified a local matter.

When this occurs, some of the initial values of the attributes of the instance of the x25PLE MO (or its subclass) may be supplied by the values of the attributes in the specified instance of the x25PLEIVMO. However, any such value may be overridden by a value supplied by local means (for example across an internal interface). Where values are supplied by the IVMO, the initial value of an attribute of the x25PLE MO (or its subclass) shall be the value of the corresponding attribute in the x25PLEIVMO (that is, which has the same attribute template label). The naming attribute of the x25PLE MO (or its subclass) is assigned a value according to local mechanisms.!;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Automatic (18) };

-- Attributes

bilateralCUG ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR bilateralCUG-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the bilateral closed user group facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi bilateralCUG (125) };

bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the bilateral CUG with outgoing access facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess (127) };

callAttempts ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR callAttempts-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the total number of calls attempted.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callAttempts (52) };

callDeflectionSubscription ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR callDeflectionSubscription-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the call deflection facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of "False" indicates non-subscription.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callDeflectionSubscription (114) };

callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the callEstablishmentRetryCountExceeded event which generates a communications alarm notification.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded (65) };

callRedirection ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR callRedirection-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the call redirection facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2 Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callRedirection (129) };

callRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR callRequestResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T21 (Call Request Response Timer) in seconds.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callRequestResponseTimer (77) };

callTimeouts ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR callTimeouts-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of times timer T21 expiry is experienced by the PLE.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callTimeouts (55) };

callsConnected ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR callsConnected-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the total number of calls which have reached the open state.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callsConnected (53) };

chargingInformation ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR chargingInformation-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the charging information facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2.

Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates
subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi chargingInformation (132) };

clearCountsExceeded ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR clearCountsExceeded-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the clearCountExceeded event
which generates a communications alarm notification.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi clearCountsExceeded (66) };

clearIndication ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR clearIndication-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for the Clear Indication, T13 timer, in seconds.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi clearIndication (133) };

clearRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR clearRequestResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T23 (Clear Request Response Timer)
in seconds.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi clearRequestResponseTimer (79) };

clearRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR clearRequestRetransmissionCount-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for count R23 (Clear Request Retransmission Count).!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi clearRequestRetransmissionCount (81) };

clearTimeouts ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR clearTimeouts-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of times timer T23 expiry is experienced
by the PLE.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi clearTimeouts (56) };

cUG ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR cUG-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the closed user group facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value
of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi cUG (134) };

cUGWithIncomingAccess ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR cUGWithIncomingAccess-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the closed user group with incoming access facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi cUGWithIncomingAccess (136) };

cUGWithOutgoingAccess ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR cUGWithOutgoingAccess-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the CUG with outgoing access facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi cUGWithOutgoingAccess (137) };

dBitModification ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR dBitModification-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the D bit modification facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dBitModification (139) };

dataPacketRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR dataPacketRetransmissionCount-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for count R25 (Data Packet Retransmission Count).!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dataPacketRetransmissionCount (85) };

dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR dataPacketsReceived-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the total number of data packets received.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dataPacketsReceived (51) };

dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR dataPacketsSent-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the total number of data packets sent.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dataPacketsSent (50) };

dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;

BEHAVIOUR dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of expiries of timer T25.

Returns zero if the option is not implemented.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries (58) };

defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.BidirectionalValues;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR defaultPacketSizes-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The default value of the packet sizes.

A value of NULL indicates the ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 default value of 128. Any other value indicates the value agreed by the nonstandard default packet sizes facility.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi defaultPacketSizes (103) };

defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.BidirectionalValues;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR defaultThroughputClasses-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The default throughput class values.

A value of NULL indicates the normal default.

Any other value indicates the value agreed by the

defaultThroughputClassesAssignment facility.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi defaultThroughputClasses (112) };

defaultThroughputClassesAssignment ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.DefaultTCA;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR defaultThroughputClassesAssignment-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the default throughput classes assignment facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi defaultThroughputClassesAssignment (144) };

defaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.BidirectionalValues;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR defaultWindowSizes-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The default value of the window sizes.

A value of NULL indicates the ITU-T Recommendation | International Standard default value of 2. Any other value indicates the value agreed by the nonstandard default window sizes facility.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi defaultWindowSizes (104) };

extendedPacketSequenceNumbering ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.PacketSequencing;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR extendedPacketSequenceNumbering-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The modulo of the packet sequence number space.

Expressed as an integer. The ITU-T Recommendation | International Standard only requires support for at least one of the two values 8 and 128, but it is possible that some future revision may extend the range. A system is only required to support the setting of values which are also required by the protocol standard. A system shall return an error when an attempt is made to set the value to a value which is not supported by that system.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi extendedPacketSequenceNumbering (49) };

fastSelectAcceptance ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR fastSelectAcceptance-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the fast select acceptance

as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi fastSelectAcceptance (145) };

flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR flowControlParameterNegotiation-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2.

When this has the value 'true', the use of flow control parameter negotiation (by specifying values for the window and packet size in call request and accept packets) is permitted. When it has the value 'false', no such values shall be specified in call request and accept packets, and any values specified in an IVMO or via an internal interface shall be ignored.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi flowControlParameterNegotiation (119) };

huntGroup ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR huntGroup-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the hunt group facility

as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi huntGroup (146) };

incomingCall ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR incomingCall-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for the Incoming Call, T11 timer, in seconds.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi incomingCall (147) };

incomingCallBarredWithinCUG ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR incomingCallBarredWithinCUG-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the incoming call barred within a CUG facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi incomingCallBarredWithinCUG (149) };

incomingCallsBarred ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR incomingCallsBarred-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the incoming calls barred facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi incomingCallsBarred (148) };

interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 BEHAVIOUR interruptPacketsReceived-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of interrupt packets received by the PLE or over the PVC/VC.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi interruptPacketsReceived (68) };

interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 BEHAVIOUR interruptPacketsSent-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent by the PLE or over the PVC/VC.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi interruptPacketsSent (67) };

interruptResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR interruptResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T26 (Interrupt Response Timer) in seconds.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi interruptResponseTimer (82) };

interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 BEHAVIOUR interruptTimerExpiries-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26 experienced by the PLE or over the PVC/VC.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi interruptTimerExpiries (69) };

localChargingPrevention ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR localChargingPrevention-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the local charging prevention facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi localChargingPrevention (150) };

localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.DTEAddress;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR localDTEAddress-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The full DTE address of this PLE
expressed as an X.121, E.164, etc. address.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi localDTEAddress (39) };

logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.LogicalChannelAssignments;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR logicalChannelAssignments-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,
expressed as a four-tuple where the values represent
the set (with maximum permitted cardinality (LIC - 1), minimum required
cardinality of zero) of PVC channels (with maximum value (LIC - 1),
and minimum value 1) assigned,
the incoming channel range,
the two-way channel range,
the outgoing channel range,
respectively.

The presence of each of the ranges shall be optional. Absence of a particular range
shall signify that there are no channels of that type assigned. Within each range, the
low value shall be less than or equal to the high value, and there shall be no value in any
set or range which is greater than or equal to a value in a subsequent range when ordered
as above.

This attribute is subject to the rules for logical assignments described in 3.7 of
ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi logicalChannelAssignments (48) };

maxActiveCircuits ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.MaxActiveCircuits;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR maxActiveCircuits-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The maximum number of active circuits permitted on this PLE.

When the NULL value is specified, the maximum number of active circuits
shall be limited only by the resources available to the entity.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi maxActiveCircuits (41) };

minimumRecallTimer ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR minimumRecallTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Minimum time in seconds before recall permitted.

This timer determines the minimum interval (in seconds) which shall elapse
following an unsuccessful first call attempt before a subsequent call attempt is
permitted.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi minimumRecallTimer (43) };

nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.NonStandardDPS;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the non standard default packet sizes facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes (151) };

nonStandardDefaultWindowSizees ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.NonStandardDWS;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR nonStandardDefaultWindowSizees-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the non standard default window sizes facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi nonStandardDefaultWindowSizees (152) };

nUIOverride ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR nUIOverride-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the NUI override facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value
of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi nUIOverride (154) };

nUISubscription ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR nUISubscription-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the NUI subscription facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value
of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi nUISubscription (153) };

oneWayLogicalChannelIncoming ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR oneWayLogicalChannelIncoming-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the one way logical channel incoming facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi oneWayLogicalChannelIncoming (156) };

oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the one way logical channel outgoing facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing (157) };

onlineFacilityRegistration ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR onlineFacilityRegistration-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the on-line facility registration facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi onlineFacilityRegistration (158) };

outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the outgoing call barred within a CUG facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG (160) };

outgoingCallsBarred ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR outgoingCallsBarred-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the outgoing calls barred facility
as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value
of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi outgoingCallsBarred (159) };

packetRetransmission ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR packetRetransmission-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the packet retransmissions facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription. If non-subscription, then the attributes for rejectTimer and rejectCount will have NULL values.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi packetRetransmission (161) };

protocolErrorsAccusedOf ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR protocolErrorsAccusedOf-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the accusedOfProtocolError event which generates a communications alarm notification.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi protocolErrorsAccusedOf (64) };

protocolErrorsDetectedLocally ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR protocolErrorsDetectedLocally-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the protocolErrorDetectedLocally event which generates a communications alarm notification.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi protocolErrorsDetectedLocally (63) };

protocolVersionSupported ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.ProtocolVersion;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR protocolVersionSupported-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The supported ITU-T Recommendation | International Standard protocol version available on the PLE interface.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi protocolVersionSupported (38) };

providerInitiatedDisconnects ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR providerInitiatedDisconnects-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter for the providerInitiatedDisconnect events which generate communication alarm notifications.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi providerInitiatedDisconnects (54) };

providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE

DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR providerInitiatedResets-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event which generates a communication alarm notification.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi providerInitiatedResets (59) };

rOASubscription ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR rOASubscription-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The subscription of the ROA Subscription facility as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean where a value of 'True' indicates subscription and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi rOASubscription (167) };

registrationPermitted ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR registrationPermitted-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !When true, the use of online facility registration is permitted.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi registrationPermitted (105) };

registrationRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR registrationRequestResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T28 (Registration Request Response Timer) in seconds.!!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi registrationRequestResponseTimer (44) };

registrationRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR registrationRequestRetransmissionCount-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for count R28 (Registration Request Retransmission Count).!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi registrationRequestRetransmissionCount (46) };

rejectResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR rejectResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T27 (Reject Response Timer) in seconds.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi rejectResponseTimer (86) };

rejectRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR rejectRetransmissionCount-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Value for count R27 (Reject Retransmission Count).!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi rejectRetransmissionCount (87) };

remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR remotelyInitiatedResets-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event
which generates a communication alarm notification.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi remotelyInitiatedResets (57) };

remotelyInitiatedRestarts ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR remotelyInitiatedRestarts-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of remotely initiated restarts.
This is the total number of remotely initiated (including provider initiated) restarts
experienced by the PLE, excluding the
restart associated with bringing up the PLE interface.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi remotelyInitiatedRestarts (61) };

resetIndication ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR resetIndication-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Value for the Reset Indication, T12 timer, in seconds.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi resetIndication (163) };

resetRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR resetRequestResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T22 (Reset Request Response Timer) in seconds.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi resetRequestResponseTimer (78) };

resetRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR resetRequestRetransmissionCount-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Value for count R22 (Reset Request Retransmission Count).!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi resetRequestRetransmissionCount (80) };

resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR resetTimeouts-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced
by the PLE.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi resetTimeouts (60) };

restartCountsExceeded ATTRIBUTE
DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
BEHAVIOUR restartCountsExceeded-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Counter associated with the restartCountExceeded event
which generates a communication alarm notification.!;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi restartCountsExceeded (62) };

restartIndication ATTRIBUTE
WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
BEHAVIOUR restartIndication-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Value for the Restart Indication, T10 timer, in seconds.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi restartIndication (164) };

restartRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR restartRequestResponseTimer-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T20 (Restart Request Response Timer) in seconds.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi restartRequestResponseTimer (42) };

restartRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR restartRequestRetransmissionCount-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for count R20 (Restart Request Retransmission Count).!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi restartRequestRetransmissionCount (45) };

reverseChargingAcceptance ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR reverseChargingAcceptance-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The subscription of the reverse charging acceptance facility
 as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
 where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
 and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi reverseChargingAcceptance (165) };

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR throughputClassNegotiation-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility
 as described in ITU-T Recommendation X.2. Expressed as a boolean
 where a value of 'True' indicates subscription
 and a value of 'False' indicates non-subscription.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi throughputClassNegotiation (168) };

windowRotationTimer ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR windowRotationTimer-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Default for Timer T25 (Window Rotation Timer) in seconds.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi windowRotationTimer (84) };

windowStatusTransmissionTimer ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Integer;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR windowStatusTransmissionTimer-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for Timer T24 (Window Status Transmission Timer) in seconds.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi windowStatusTransmissionTimer (83) };

x25PLEId ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.GraphicStringBase;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
 BEHAVIOUR x25PLEId-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The name of this instance of x25PLE MO.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi x25PLEId (36) };

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.X25PLEMode;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR x25PLEMode-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.
 One of the following modes of operation may be indicated.
 (0) DTE mode applying to both ITU-T Rec. X.25 and ISO/IEC 8208 operation,
 (1) DCE mode applying to ITU-T Rec. X.25 operation only, and
 (2) DTE acting as a DCE applying to ISO/IEC 8208 operation only.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi x25PLEMode (120) };

x25PLEIVMOId ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.GraphicStringBase;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
 BEHAVIOUR x25PLEIVMOId-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The name of this instance of x25PLE IVMO.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi x25PLEIVMOId (37) };

x25SegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE
 DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR x25SegmentsReceived-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for count of X.25 Segments Received.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi x25SegmentsReceived (171) };

x25SegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE
 DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR x25SegmentsSent-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for count of X.25 Segments Sent.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi x25SegmentsSent (170) };

-- Parameters

notificationData PARAMETER
 CONTEXT EVENT-INFO;
 WITH SYNTAX NLM.NotificationDataSyntax;
 BEHAVIOUR notificationData-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Information relating to the call
 which resulted in the notification.!;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.proi notificationData (7) };

5.11 The virtual circuit and related managed objects

5.11.1 The virtual managed object

-- This MO Class is never instantiated. It serves as a generic Virtual Circuit MO from which both the
 -- Virtual Circuit DTE and Virtual Circuit DCE MOs are derived.
 -- Note that the values of the virtualCircuitId naming attribute are
 -- required to be unique across all instances of MOs derived from this
 -- which have a common superior.

virtualCircuit MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
 DERIVED FROM "DMI":top;
 CHARACTERIZED BY virtualCircuit-P PACKAGE
 BEHAVIOUR
 commonCreationDeletion-B,
 virtualCircuitNaming-B;
 ATTRIBUTES
 virtualCircuitId GET,
 logicalChannel GET,
 packetSizes GET,
 throughputClasses GET,
 windowSizes GET;
 NOTIFICATIONS
 "DMI":objectCreation,
 "DMI":objectDeletion;
 ;;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi virtualCircuit (14) };

5.11.2 The virtual circuit DTE managed object

-- This MO Class is never instantiated. It serves as a generic Virtual Circuit DTE MO from which both the
 -- Virtual Call DTE and the Permanent Virtual Circuit DTE MOs are derived.
 -- Note that the values of the virtualCircuitId naming attribute are
 -- required to be unique across all instances of MOs derived from this
 -- which have a common superior.

virtualCircuit-DTE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM virtualCircuit;
CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
dTEVirtualCircuitCounters-P
PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dTEVirtualCircuitCounters capabilities!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi virtualCircuit-DTE (18) };

5.11.3 The virtual circuit DCE managed object

- This MO Class is never instantiated. It serves as a generic Virtual Circuit DCE MO from which both the
- Virtual Call DCE and the Permanent Virtual Circuit DCE MOs are derived.
- Note that the values of the virtualCircuitId naming attribute are
- required to be unique across all instances of MOs derived from this
- which have a common superior.

virtualCircuit-DCE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM virtualCircuit;
CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P
PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters capabilities
!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi virtualCircuit-DCE (29) };

5.11.4 The permanent virtual circuit DTE managed object

- An instance of this MO exists for each Permanent Virtual Circuit.
- It may be both created and deleted by management.

permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM virtualCircuit-DTE;
CHARACTERIZED BY permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE-P-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !When the MO is created, the protocol machine shall be reinitialized and a reset PDU with a cause code of DTE originated (encoded as 00000000) and a diagnostic code of DTE operational (161) shall be transmitted. When the MO is deleted, the protocol machine shall be reinitialized and a reset PDU with a cause code of DTE originated (encoded as 00000000) and a diagnostic code of DTE not operational (162) shall be transmitted.!;;

ATTRIBUTES

logicalChannel INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE logicalChannellV-B,
packetSizes INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE optionalCMPIV-B,
throughputClasses INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE optionalCMPIV-B,
windowSizes INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE optionalCMPIV-B;

;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE (19) };

5.11.5 The permanent virtual circuit DCE managed object

- An instance of this MO exists for each Permanent Virtual Circuit. It may be both created and
- deleted by management.

permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM virtualCircuit-DCE;
CHARACTERIZED BY permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE-P PACKAGE
BEHAVIOUR permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !When the MO is created, the protocol machine shall be re-initialized and a reset PDU shall be transmitted. A cause code of remote DTE Operational (encoded as X000 1001) or Network Operational (encoded as X000 1111) may, for example, be included. When the MO is deleted the protocol machine shall be reinitialized and a reset PDU shall be transmitted. A cause code of Out of Order (encoded as X000 0001) or Network Out of Order (encoded as X001 1101) may, for example, be included.!,

commonStateChange-B;

ATTRIBUTES

chargingDirection GET,
 logicalChannel INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE logicalChannellV-B,
 packetSizes INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE optionalCMPIV-B,
 throughputClasses INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE optionalCMPIV-B,
 windowSizes INITIAL VALUE DERIVATION RULE optionalCMPIV-B,
 "DMI":operationalState GET,
 remoteDTEAddress GET,
 remoteLogicalChannel GET;

ATTRIBUTE GROUPS

"DMI":state
 "DMI":operationalState;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":stateChange;

::

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE (30) };

5.11.6 The virtual call initial values managed object

- There may be multiple instances of the virtualCallIIVMO in a system.
- A virtualCallIIVMO may be used to supply initial
- values for the attributes of the virtualCall-DTE or virtualCall-DCE MO.
- Different instances of virtualCallIIVMO may contain different initial values.
-
- Its definition permits it to be created and deleted explicitly by
- management operation.

virtualCallIIVMO MANAGED OBJECT CLASS

DERIVED FROM "DMI":top;
 CHARACTERIZED BY virtualCallIIVMO-P PACKAGE
 BEHAVIOUR commonCreationDeletion-B;

ATTRIBUTES

virtualCallIIVMOId GET,
 fastSelect REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 packetSizes REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 reverseCharging REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 throughputClasses REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE,
 windowSizes REPLACE-WITH-DEFAULT
 GET-REPLACE;

NOTIFICATIONS

"DMI":objectCreation,
 "DMI":objectDeletion;

::

REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi virtualCallIIVMO (15) };

5.11.7 The virtual call DTE managed object

- An instance of this MO exists for each Virtual Call. It is not created by
- management, but by the operation of the protocol state machine.
- An existing instance may, however, be deactivated by management action,
- which will cause the associated VC to be cleared.
-
- An instance of this MO is created and exists as long as real resources
- are consumed by the existence of the virtual call. It is an implementation
- matter to determine the point during call establishment when real
- resources are consumed, and conversely, when during call clearing,
- when they are released.

```

virtualCall-DTE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
  DERIVED FROM virtualCircuit-DTE;
  CHARACTERIZED BY virtualCall-DTE-P PACKAGE
  BEHAVIOUR
    deactivateConnection-B,
    successfulConnectionEstablishment-B;
  ATTRIBUTES
    callingAddressExtension GET,
    calledAddressExtension GET,
    direction GET,
    fastSelect GET,
    originallyCalledAddress GET,
    redirectReason GET,
    remoteDTEAddress GET,
    reverseCharging GET;
  ACTIONS
    "GMI":deactivate;
  NOTIFICATIONS
    "GMI":communicationsInformation;
  ;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi virtualCall-DTE (16) };

```

5.11.8 The virtual call DCE managed object

- An instance of this MO is created and exists as long as real resources are consumed by the existence
- of the Virtual Call. It is an implementation matter to determine the point during a call establishment
- when real resources are consumed, and conversely, when during call clearing, when they are released.

```

virtualCall-DCE MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
  DERIVED FROM virtualCircuit-DCE;
  CHARACTERIZED BY virtualCall-DCE-P PACKAGE
  BEHAVIOUR
    deactivateConnection-B,
    successfulConnectionEstablishment-B;
  ATTRIBUTES
    chargingDirection GET,
    cUGSelection GET,
    direction GET,
    fastSelect GET,
    remoteDTEAddress GET,
    transitDelaySelectionAndIndication GET;
  ACTIONS
    "GMI":deactivate;
  NOTIFICATIONS
    "GMI":communicationsInformation;
  ;;
  CONDITIONAL PACKAGES
    dCEVirtualCallFacilities-P
    PRESENT IF !the instance supports the dCEVirtualCallFacilities capabilities!;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi virtualCall-DCE (31) };

```

5.11.9 The Recommendation D Series counts managed object

- There is one instance of this MO created by management action or
- automatically for each instance of a virtual call where the Tariff
- Principles applying to Data Communications Services over dedicated
- Public Data Networks are applicable. The provisions of the tariff
- principles are defined in Recommendations D.10, D.11 and D.12.

```

dSeriesCounts MANAGED OBJECT CLASS
  DERIVED FROM "DMI":top;
  CHARACTERIZED BY dSeriesCounts-P PACKAGE
  BEHAVIOUR dSeriesCounts-P-B BEHAVIOUR
    DEFINED AS !provides the set of packet and segment counts required to collect
    the charges levied according to the tariff principles contained in
    Recommendations D.10, D.11 and D.12 for international packet switched
    public data communications services. The values collected are reported
    at object deletion.!;;
  ATTRIBUTES
    dSeriesId GET,
    dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets GET,
    dSeriesSegmentsSent GET,
    dSeriesSegmentsReceived GET;
  ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
    "GMI":counters
      dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets
      dSeriesSegmentsSent
      dSeriesSegmentsReceived;
  NOTIFICATIONS
    "DMI":objectCreation,
    "DMI":objectDeletion;
;;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.moi dSeriesCounts (32) };

```

-- Packages

```

dTEVirtualCircuitCounters-P PACKAGE
  BEHAVIOUR
    octetsSentReceivedCounter-B;
  ATTRIBUTES
    "DMI":octetsSentCounter GET,

    -- Note that the DMI definition is in terms of user data octets.

    "DMI":octetsReceivedCounter GET,

    -- Note that the DMI definition is in terms of user data octets.

    dataPacketsReceived GET,
    dataPacketsSent GET,

    -- Note the "DMI":PDUsSentCounter
    -- cannot be used here since it is defined as total number of PDUs sent,
    -- not just data PDUs.

    dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries GET,
    interruptPacketsReceived GET,
    interruptPacketsSent GET,
    interruptTimerExpiries GET,
    providerInitiatedResets GET,
    remotelyInitiatedResets GET,
    resetTimeouts GET;
  ATTRIBUTE GROUPS
    "GMI":counters
      "DMI":octetsReceivedCounter
      "DMI":octetsSentCounter
      dataPacketsReceived
      dataPacketsSent
      dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries
      interruptPacketsReceived
      interruptPacketsSent
      interruptTimerExpiries
      providerInitiatedResets
      remotelyInitiatedResets
      resetTimeouts;
REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi dTEVirtualCircuitCounters-P (19) };

```

dCEVirtualCallFacilities-P PACKAGE

BEHAVIOUR dCEVirtualCallFacilities-P-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !provides the set of optional facilities used during the normal operation of a DCE, as defined in the appropriate clauses .!;;

ATTRIBUTES

bilateralCUGSelection GET,
callRedirectionDeflectionNotification GET,
calledLineAddressModifiedNotification GET,
cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection GET,
nUISelection GET,
reverseCharging GET,
rOASelection GET;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.poi dCEVirtualCallFacilities-P (24) };

-- *Behaviours*

logicalChannelIV-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The initial value of the logical channel attribute shall be specified in the CMIP create.!

optionalCMPIV-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The initial value of this attribute may be supplied in the CMIP create. When not so supplied, the default value shall be used.!

virtualCircuitNaming-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !A system shall ensure that all instances of MOs derived from the virtualCircuit MO which have a common x25PLE or subclass as their superior MO, shall have unique values for the virtualCircuitId attribute. This applies to both automatically generated names and those supplied by means of a CMIP create.!

-- *Name Bindings*

permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE-x25PLE-DTE NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE AND SUBCLASSES;

NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DTE AND SUBCLASSES;

WITH ATTRIBUTE virtualCircuitId;

BEHAVIOUR logicalChannelIV-B;

CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE-x25PLE-DTE (26) };

permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE-x25PLE-DCE NAME BINDING

SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;

NAMED BY

SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;

WITH ATTRIBUTE virtualCircuitId;

BEHAVIOUR logicalChannelIV-B;

CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE-x25PLE-DCE (29) };

virtualCall-DTE-x25PLE-DTE NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DTE AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY**

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DTE AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE virtualCircuitId;**

BEHAVIOUR virtualCall-DTE-x25PLE-DTE-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Created only by the operation of the protocol or local interface. The instance name is derived automatically (as for CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING). The creation of an instance of the virtualCall-DTE MO using this name binding may reference an instance of the virtualCallIVMO. The means by which such an instance (if any) of the virtualCallIVMO is identified is a local matter. When this occurs, some of the initial values of the attributes of the instance of the virtualCall-DTE MO may be supplied by the values of the attributes in the specified instance of the virtualCallIVMO. However, any such value may be overridden by a value supplied by local means (for example, across an internal interface). Where values are supplied by the IVMO, the initial value of an attribute of the virtualCall-DTE MO shall be the value of the corresponding attribute in the virtualCallIVMO (that is, which has the same attribute template label). The naming attribute of the virtualCall-DTE is assigned a value according to local mechanisms.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi virtualCall-DTE-x25PLE-DTE (24) };

virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Automatic NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY**

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE virtualCircuitId;**

BEHAVIOUR virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the virtualCall-DCE Managed Object is created automatically by the operation of the system. The instance name is derived automatically (as for CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING). The creation of an instance of the virtualCall-DCE MO using this name binding may reference an instance of the virtualCallIVMO. The means by which such an instance (if any) of the virtualCallIVMO is identified is a local matter. When this occurs, some of the initial values of the attributes of the instance of the virtualCall-DCE MO may be supplied by the values of the attributes in the specified instance of the virtualCallIVMO. However, any such value may be overridden by a value supplied by local means (for example, across an internal interface). Where values are supplied by the IVMO, the initial value of an attribute of the virtualCall-DCE MO shall be the value of the corresponding attribute in the virtualCallIVMO (that is, which has the same attribute template label). The naming attribute of the virtualCall-DCE is assigned a value according to local mechanisms.!;;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Automatic (30) };

virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Management NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY**

**SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE virtualCircuitId;**

BEHAVIOUR virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Management-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the virtualCall-DCE Managed Object is created by management operation.!;;

CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING;

DELETE;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Management (31) };

virtualCallIVMO-x25PLE NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS virtualCallIVMO AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS x25PLE AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE virtualCallIVMOId;
CREATE;
DELETE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi virtualCallIVMO-x25PLE (25) };

dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Automatic NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS dSeriesCounts AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE dSeriesId;
BEHAVIOUR dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Automatic-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Created only by the operation of the protocol or local interface. The instance
name is derived automatically (as for CREATE WITH-AUTOMATIC-INSTANCE-NAMING).!;;
CREATE;
DELETE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Automatic (32) };

dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Management NAME BINDING

**SUBORDINATE OBJECT CLASS dSeriesCounts AND SUBCLASSES;
NAMED BY
SUPERIOR OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DCE AND SUBCLASSES;
WITH ATTRIBUTE dSeriesId;
BEHAVIOUR dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Management-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The name binding that applies when the dSeriesCounts Managed Object
is created by management operation.!;;
CREATE;
DELETE;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.nboi dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Management (33) };

-- *Attributes*

bilateralCUGSelection ATTRIBUTE

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR bilateralCUGSelection-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the bilateral closed user group selection facility
for that call.!;;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi bilateralCUGSelection (126) };

calledAddressExtension ATTRIBUTE

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.NAddress;
-- In the OSI context this will always be an NSAP address but in other uses
-- it may not. In any case it may be null, for example, when used by ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1.**

**MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
BEHAVIOUR calledAddressExtension-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The contents of the called address extension field.!;;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi calledAddressExtension (100) };

calledLineAddressModifiedNotification ATTRIBUTE

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
BEHAVIOUR calledLineAddressModifiedNotification-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the called line address modified notification facility
for that call.!;;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi calledLineAddressModifiedNotification (128) };

callingAddressExtension ATTRIBUTE

**WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.NAddress;
-- In the OSI context this will always be an NSAP address but in other uses
-- it may not. In any case it may be null, for example, when used by ITU-T Rec. X.233 | ISO/IEC 8473-1.**

**MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
BEHAVIOUR callingAddressExtension-B BEHAVIOUR
DEFINED AS !The contents of the calling address extension field.!;;**

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callingAddressExtension (99) };

callRedirectionDeflectionNotification ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR callRedirectionDeflectionNotification-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the call redirection deflection notification facility
 for that call.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi callRedirectionDeflectionNotification (130) };

chargingDirection ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR chargingDirection-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the charging direction facility
 for that call.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi chargingDirection (131) };

cUGSelection ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR cUGSelection-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the closed user group selection facility
 for that call.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi cUGSelection (135) };

cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the Closed User Group With Outgoing Access Selection facility
 for that call. It may only take the value 'True' if the DTE
 does not have a preferential closed user group, as described
 in ITU-T Recommendation X.25 and ISO/IEC 8208.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection (138) };

dSeriesId ATTRIBUTE
 WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.GraphicStringBase;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
 BEHAVIOUR dSeriesId-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The name of this instance of the dSeriesCounts MO.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dSeriesId (140) };

dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets ATTRIBUTE
 DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for count of Reset Request or Indication Packets
 with restrictions defined in Recommendation D.11 .!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets (141) };

dSeriesSegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE
 DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR dSeriesSegmentsReceived-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for count of Segments Received, in 64 octets,
 as per Recommendation D.12.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dSeriesSegmentsReceived (143) };

dSeriesSegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE
 DERIVED FROM "GMI":nonWrapping64BitCounter;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR dSeriesSegmentsSent-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !Value for count of Segments Sent, in 64 octets,
 as per Recommendation D.12.!!;
 REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi dSeriesSegmentsSent (142) };

direction ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Direction;

-- *Enumerated(Incoming, Outgoing)*

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR direction-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The direction (incoming or outgoing) of the call.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi direction (92) };

fastSelect ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.FastSelect;

-- *Enumerated(Not Specified, Fast Select, Fast Select With Restricted Response, No Fast Select)*

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR fastSelect-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Type of fast select used or to be used for call.

In the case of an IVMO, this specifies that one of 'fast select',

'fast select with restricted response', or no fast select

facility is to be used for the call. It includes a value

'not specified' which indicates that no preference is expressed

in the IVMO. In the case of a non-IVMO MO, this specifies that one

of 'fast select' or 'no fast select' was used for the call.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi fastSelect (76) };

logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.LogicalChannelId;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;

BEHAVIOUR logicalChannel-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi logicalChannel (89) };

nUISelection ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR nUISelection-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the network user identification selection facility

for that call.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi nUISelection (155) };

originallyCalledAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.DTEAddress;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;

BEHAVIOUR originallyCalledAddress-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The originally called address.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi originallyCalledAddress (98) };

packetSizes ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.BidirectionalValues;

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;

BEHAVIOUR packetSizes-B **BEHAVIOUR**

DEFINED AS !The packet sizes for this VC.

In the case of an IVMO MO it is the proposed value of the

packet sizes (incoming and outgoing) to be used when establishing

the virtual call, expressed in octets. The value of NULL

indicates that the default packet size for that direction

(as indicated by the defaultPacketSizes attribute of the

containing X.25 PLE MO), is to be used.

In the case of a non-IVMO MO it is the actual packet sizes

in use for this VC.!;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi packetSizes (121) };

redirectReason ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.RedirectReason;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR redirectReason-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The reason why the call has been redirected.

This is the reason why the call has been offered or has been connected to an address different from the originally called address.

That is, the value of the first octet of the Facility Parameter Field of the CRCDN or CLAMN facility, indicating the reason for call redirection or call deflection.

The zero value indicates that the call was not redirected.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi redirectReason (97) };

remoteDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.DTEAddress;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
 BEHAVIOUR remoteDTEAddress-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The DTE Address of the remote DTE.

In the case of an outgoing call, this is the remote DTE address from the called address of the transmitted call request packet.

In the case of an incoming call, it is the calling address from the received call request packet.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi remoteDTEAddress (93) };

remoteLogicalChannel ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.LogicalChannelId;
 -- 12 bit Channel ID

MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR remoteLogicalChannel-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The Remote Logical Channel ID for the Permanent Virtual Circuit.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi remoteLogicalChannel (162) };

reverseCharging ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR reverseCharging-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Use of reverse charging.

When 'True' for an outgoing call, it shall be (for an IVMO), or was (for a non-IVMO), initiated requesting reverse charging. When 'True' for an incoming call associated with a virtualCall MO, it indicates that reverse charging was accepted.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi reverseCharging (75) };

rOASelection ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR rOASelection-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the registered operating agency selection facility for that call.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi rOASelection (166) };

throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.BidirectionalValues;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, ORDERING;
 BEHAVIOUR throughputClasses-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !The throughput classes in use or to be used.

For an IVMO, this is the throughput classes to be proposed.

For a non-IVMO it is the actual throughput classes in use.

For Virtual Calls this is the result of negotiation.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi throughputClasses (96) };

transitDelaySelectionAndIndication ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.Boolean;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR transitDelaySelectionAndIndication-B BEHAVIOUR

DEFINED AS !Indicates the use of the transit delay selection and indication facility for that call.!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi transitDelaySelectionAndIndication (169) };

virtualCallIVMOId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.GraphicStringBase;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
 BEHAVIOUR virtualCallIVMOId-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The name of this instance of virtualCallIVMO!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi virtualCallIVMOId (117) };

virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.GraphicStringBase;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY, SUBSTRINGS;
 BEHAVIOUR virtualCircuitId-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi virtualCircuitId (116) };

windowSizes ATTRIBUTE

WITH ATTRIBUTE SYNTAX NLM.BidirectionalValues;
 MATCHES FOR EQUALITY;
 BEHAVIOUR windowSizes-B BEHAVIOUR
 DEFINED AS !The actual window sizes in use for this VC!;;

REGISTERED AS { NLM.aoi windowSizes (124) };

6 ASN.1 modules

NLM { joint-iso-ccitt network-layer (13) management (0) nLM(2) asn1Module (2) 0 }
 DEFINITIONS IMPLICIT TAGS ::= BEGIN
 -- EXPORTS everything --
 IMPORTS communicationsProtocolError
 FROM Attribute-ASN1Module { joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part2(2) asn1Module(2) 1 }

ObjectInstance

FROM CMIP-1 { joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) cmip(1) modules(0) protocol(3) }

Timer

FROM GMI-AttributeModule { joint-iso-ccitt ms(9) smi(3) part5(5) asn1Module(2) gmiAttributeModule(0) };

6.1 Object identifier definitions

6.1.1 Abbreviations

network-layer OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { joint-iso-ccitt network-layer (13) }
 nl OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { network-layer management (0) }
 nloi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nl nLM(2) }
 ssei OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi standardSpecificExtensions (0) }
 moi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi managedObjectClass (3) }
 poi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi package (4) }
 proi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi parameter (5) }
 nboi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi nameBinding (6) }
 aoi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi attribute (7) }
 agoi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi attributeGroup (8) }
 acoi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi action (9) }
 noi OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { nloi notification (10) }

6.1.2 Other Object Identifier definitions

-- value assignments for specificProblems

pDUDiscard OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ssei specificProblems(3) pDUDiscard(1) }
 pDUDiscardReasonNotSpecified OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard
 reasonNotSpecified(0) }
 pDUDiscardProtocolProcedureError OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard
 protocolProcedureError(1) }
 pDUDiscardIncorrectChecksum OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard
 incorrectChecksum(2) }
 pDUDiscardHeaderSyntaxError OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard
 headerSyntaxError(4) }
 pDUDiscardSegmentationNeededButNotPermitted OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard
 segmentationNeededButNotPermitted(5) }
 pDUDiscardIncompletePDURceived OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard
 incompletePDURceived(6) }

pDUDiscardDuplicateOption OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard duplicateOption(7) }
pDUDiscardDestinationAddressUnreachable OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard destinationAddressUnreachable(128) }
pDUDiscardDestinationAddressUnknown OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard destinationAddressUnknown(129) }
pDUDiscardUnspecifiedSourceRouteingError OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unspecifiedSourceRouteingError(144) }
pDUDiscardSyntaxErrorInSourceRouteingField OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard syntaxErrorInSourceRouteingField(145) }
pDUDiscardUnknownAddressInSourceRouteingField OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unknownAddressInSourceRouteingField(146) }
pDUDiscardPathNotAcceptable OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard pathNotAcceptable(147) }
pDUDiscardLifetimeExpiredWhileDataUnitInTransit OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard lifetimeExpiredWhileDataUnitInTransit(160) }
pDUDiscardLifetimeExpiredDuringReassembly OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard lifetimeExpiredDuringReassembly(161) }
pDUDiscardUnsupportedOptionNotSpecified OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unsupportedOptionNotSpecified(176) }
pDUDiscardUnsupportedProtocolVersion OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unsupportedProtocolVersion(177) }
pDUDiscardUnsupportedSecurityOption OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unsupportedSecurityOption(178) }
pDUDiscardUnsupportedSourceRouteingOption OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unsupportedSourceRouteingOption(179) }
pDUDiscardUnsupportedRecordingOfRouteOption OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard unsupportedRecordingOfRouteOption(180) }
pDUDiscardReassemblyInterference OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { pDUDiscard reassemblyInterference(181) }
ISO9542PDUDiscard OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { sseoi specificProblems(3) ISO9542PDUDiscard(2) }
-- for communication information notification
iSReachabilityChange OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { sseoi informationtype(4) iSReachabilityChange(1) }
eSReachabilityChange OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { sseoi informationtype(4) eSReachabilityChange(2) }
successfulConnectionEstablishment OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { sseoi informationtype(4) successfulConnectionEstablishment (3) }
-- for SNPAAddress type
sNPADTEAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { sseoi sNPAAAddressType(5) dTEAddress(1) }
sNPAMACAddress OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { sseoi sNPAAAddressType(5) mACAddress(2) }

6.2 Other definitions

BidirectionalValues ::= SEQUENCE { incoming [0] ChoiceInteger, outgoing [1] ChoiceInteger }
Boolean ::= BOOLEAN
callRequestResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 200
ChoiceInteger ::= CHOICE { dontCare[0] IMPLICIT NULL, -- The 'I don't care' value -- integer [1] IMPLICIT INTEGER }
clearRequestRetransmissionCountDefault INTEGER ::= 1
clearRequestResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 180
cLNSId-Value GraphicString ::= "CLNS"
cONSId-Value GraphicString ::= "CONS"
DefaultTCA ::= SEQUENCE { subscription [0] BOOLEAN, supportedThroughClasses [1] SET OF INTEGER OPTIONAL, selectedThroughputClasses [2] BidirectionalValues OPTIONAL }

dataPacketRetransmissionCountDefault INTEGER ::= 0
windowRotationTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 200
DTEAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
 numberingPlanId [0] ENUMERATED { unknown (0), x121(1), e164(2) },
 addressDigits [1] OCTET STRING }

Direction ::= ENUMERATED {
 incoming(0),
 outgoing(1) }
DiscardReason ::= INTEGER(0..255)
EndToEndDelay ::= INTEGER(0..65535)
 -- Note that according to ISO/IEC 8208 or ITU-T Rec. X.25 a value of 65535 indicates that the delay is
 -- unknown or exceeds 65534 milliseconds.
false BOOLEAN ::= FALSE
False ::= BOOLEAN (FALSE)
FastSelect ::= ENUMERATED {
 notSpecified(0),
 fastSelect(1),
 fastSelectWithRestrictedResponse(2),
 noFastSelect(3) }
GraphicStringBase ::= GraphicString
holdingTimerMultiplierDefault INTEGER ::= 3
HoldingTimerMultiplierPermitted ::= INTEGER(2..63)
HoldingTimerMultiplierRequired ::= INTEGER(3)
Integer ::= INTEGER
interruptResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 180
iSConfigurationTimerDefault Timer ::= {exponent 0, mantissa 10}
ISO9542Subsets ::= BIT STRING { configuration(0), redirection(1) }
Lifetime ::= INTEGER(1..255)
LocalDistinguishedName ::= localDistinguishedName < ObjectInstance
LocalDistinguishedNames ::= SET OF LocalDistinguishedName
LogicalChannelAssignments ::= SEQUENCE {
 pVC [0] SET OF LogicalChannelId,
 incoming [1] LogicalChannelRange OPTIONAL,
 twoWay [2] LogicalChannelRange OPTIONAL,
 outgoing [3] LogicalChannelRange OPTIONAL }
LogicalChannelId ::= INTEGER (1..4095)
LogicalChannelRange ::= SEQUENCE {
 low [1] LogicalChannelId,
 high [2] LogicalChannelId }
ManualISSNPAAddress ::= SET OF SNPAAddress
MaxActiveCircuits ::= ChoiceInteger
NotificationDataSyntax ::= SEQUENCE {
 channel [1] LogicalChannelId OPTIONAL,
 packetHeader [2] OCTET STRING,
 diagnosticCode [3] OCTET STRING,
 causeCode [4] OCTET STRING }
NAddress ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(0..20))
 -- up to 20 Octets
NAddresses ::= SET OF NAddress
networkSubsystemId-Value GraphicString ::= "NetworkSubsystem"
NonStandardDPS ::= SEQUENCE {
 subscription [0] BOOLEAN,
 supportedPacketSizes [1] SET OF INTEGER OPTIONAL,
 selectedPacketSizes [2] BidirectionalValues OPTIONAL }
NonStandardDWS ::= SEQUENCE {
 subscription [0] BOOLEAN,
 supportedWindowSizes [1] SET OF INTEGER OPTIONAL,
 selectedWindowSizes [2] BidirectionalValues OPTIONAL }
NUI ::= OctetString (SIZE(0..255))
nullBidirectionalValues BidirectionalValues ::= {
 incoming dontCare: NULL,
 outgoing dontCare: NULL }
nullChoiceInteger ChoiceInteger ::= dontCare: NULL
OctetString ::= OCTET STRING
PacketSequencing ::= INTEGER
PDUFormatErrorSyntax ::= PDUHeader
PDUHeader ::= OCTET STRING (SIZE(1..255))

```

PDUOtherErrorSyntax ::= SEQUENCE {
    errorCode          [1] INTEGER(0..255),
    header             [2] PDUHeader }
ProtocolVersion ::= ENUMERATED {
    ISO8208V1 (0),
    ISO8208V2 (1),
    x2584 (2),
    x2588 (3) }
ReachabilityChangeSyntax ::= SEQUENCE {
    newState          [1] ENUMERATED { down(0), up(1) },
    nAddresses        [2] SET OF NAddress,
    snpAddress        [3] SNPAAddress OPTIONAL,
    reason            [4] ENUMERATED
        { holdingTimerExpired(0),
          circuitDisabled(1) } OPTIONAL } -- Down only

RedirectHoldingTime ::= INTEGER(1..65535)
redirectHoldingTime-Default INTEGER ::= 600
RedirectHoldingTime-Permitted ::= INTEGER(1..65535)
RedirectReason ::= INTEGER(0..127)
registrationRequestRetransmissionCountDefault INTEGER ::= 1
registrationRequestResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 300
registrationPermittedDefault BOOLEAN ::= FALSE
rejectRetransmissionCountDefault INTEGER ::= 0
rejectResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 60
resetRequestRetransmissionCountDefault INTEGER ::= 1
resetRequestResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 180
restartRequestRetransmissionCountDefault INTEGER ::= 1
restartRequestResponseTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 180
ROASequence ::= SEQUENCE OF NumericString (SIZE(0..4))
    -- each numeric string limited to 4 decimal digits
    -- an empty sequence is permitted
SDUSize ::= INTEGER (0..65535)
SNPAAddress ::= SEQUENCE {
    type              [1] OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
    address           [2] OCTET STRING }
suggestedESConfigurationTimerDefault Timer ::= {exponent 0, mantissa 600}
SupportedProtocol ::= SEQUENCE {
    protocol          [1] OBJECT IDENTIFIER,
    versions          [2] SET OF ProtocolVersion,
    defectsRepaired  [3] SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER OPTIONAL }
SupportedProtocols ::= SET OF SupportedProtocol
SystemType ::= ENUMERATED { eS(1), iS(2) }
SystemTypes ::= SET OF SystemType
windowStatusTransmissionTimerDefault INTEGER ::= 60
X25PLEMode ::= ENUMERATED {
    dTE(0),
    dCE(1),
    dTEasDCE(2) }

END

```

7 Conformance

Implementations claiming to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall comply with the conformance requirements as defined in the following subclauses.

7.1 Conformance requirements to this Recommendation | International Standard

7.1.1 Static conformance

The implementation shall conform to the requirements of this Recommendation | International Standard in the manager role, the agent role, or both roles. A claim of conformance to at least one role shall be made in Table D.1.

If a claim of conformance is made for support in the manager role, the implementation shall support at least one management operation or notification or action of the managed objects specified by this Recommendation | International Standard. The conformance requirements in the manager role for those management operations, notifications and actions are identified in Table D.3 and further tables referenced by Annex D.

ISO/IEC 10733 : 1998 (E)

If a claim of conformance is made for support in the agent role, the implementation shall support one or more instances of the network subsystem managed object class identified in Table D.4 and further tables referenced by Annex D.

If a claim of conformance is made for support in the agent role, the implementation shall support at least one name binding identified in Table D.7 for each supported managed object.

The implementation shall support the transfer syntax derived from the encoding rules specified in CCITT Rec. X.209 | ISO/IEC 8825 named {joint-iso-ccitt asn1(1) basicEncoding(1)} for the abstract data types referenced by the definitions for which support is claimed.

7.1.2 Dynamic conformance

Implementations claiming to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall support the elements of procedure and definitions of semantics corresponding to the definitions for which support is claimed.

7.1.3 Management implementation conformance statement requirements

Any MCS proforma, MICS proforma, MOCS proforma, and MRCS proforma which conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall be technically identical to the proformas specified in Annexes D, E, F, and G preserving table numbering and the index numbers of items, and differing only in pagination and page headers.

The supplier of an implementation which is claimed to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall complete a copy of the Management Conformance Summary (MCS) provided in Annex D as part of the conformance requirements together with any other ICS proformas referenced as applicable from that MCS. Any MCS, MICS, MOCS, and MRCS which conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall:

- describe an implementation which conforms to this Recommendation | International Standard;
- have been completed in accordance with the instructions for completion given in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6;
- include the information necessary to uniquely identify both the supplier and the implementation.

7.2 Protocol specific conformance requirements

The supplier of an implementation which is claimed to conform to this Recommendation | International Standard shall support at least one protocol identified in Table D.2.

7.2.1 Conformance to the CLNS

An implementation claiming conformance to the CLNS in the agent role as a managed implementation shall:

- a) conform to ITU-T Rec. X.283 | ISO/IEC 10733 as defined in 7.1;
- b) support the network entity MO, the CLNS MO, the NSAP MO and the linkage MO.

7.2.2 Conformance to the CONS

An implementation claiming conformance to the CONS in the agent role as a managed implementation shall:

- a) conform to ITU-T Rec. X.283 | ISO/IEC 10733 as defined in 7.1;
- b) support the network entity MO, the CONS MO, the NSAP MO, the network connection MO and the linkage MO.

7.2.3 Conformance to the X.25 DTE

An implementation claiming conformance to the X.25 DTE in the agent role as a managed implementation shall:

- a) conform to ITU-T Rec. X.283 | ISO/IEC 10733 as defined in 7.1;
- b) support the X.25 PLE DTE MO and at least one class derived from the virtual circuit DTE.

7.2.4 Conformance to the X.25 DCE

An implementation claiming conformance to the X.25 DCE in the agent role as a managed implementation shall:

- a) conform to ITU-T Rec. X.283 | ISO/IEC 10733 as defined in 7.1;
- b) support the X.25 PLE DCE MO and at least one class derived from the virtual circuit DCE.

Annex A

Allocation of Object Identifiers

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

The following Object Identifiers have been allocated by this Recommendation | International Standard. Object Identifiers which had been allocated when the equivalent of this Recommendation | International Standard was at the draft stage have not been re-allocated. If any modification, other than a change to the behaviour clause, has been made to any template which had been allocated an Object Identifier, the new template has been allocated a new Object Identifier and the old Object Identifier [identified thus: *obsolete (1)*] should not be re-used.

joint-iso-ccitt (2)
 ms (9)
 smi (3)
 part2 (2)
 asn1Module (2)
 (1)

network-layer (13)
 management (0)
 nLM (2)
 standardSpecificExtensions (0)
 specificProblems (3)
 pDUDiscard (1)
 reasonNotSpecified (0)
 protocolProcedureError (1)
 incorrectChecksum (2)
 headerSyntaxError (4)
 segmentationNeededButNotPermitted (5)
 incompletePDUReceived (6)
 duplicateOption (7)
 destinationAddressUnreachable (128)
 destinationAddressUnknown (129)
 unspecifiedSourceRoutingError (144)
 syntaxErrorInSourceRoutingField (145)
 unknownAddressInSourceRoutingField (146)
 pathNotAcceptable (147)
 lifetimeExpiredWhileDataUnitInTransit (160)
 lifetimeExpiredDuringReassembly (161)
 unsupportedOptionNotSpecified (176)
 unsupportedProtocolVersion (177)
 unsupportedSecurityOption (178)
 unsupportedSourceRoutingOption (179)
 unsupportedRecordingOfRouteOption (180)
 reassemblyInterference (181)
 iso9542PDUDiscard (2)
 informationtype (4)
 iSReachabilityChange (1)
 eSReachabilityChange (2)
 successfulConnectionEstablishment (3)
 snPAddressType (5)
 dTEAddress (1)
 mACAddress (2)
 asn1Module (2)
 (0)

managedObjectClass (3)
 networkSubsystem (1)
 obsolete (2)
 obsolete (3)
 nSAP (4)
 obsolete (5)
 obsolete (6)
 obsolete (7)
 obsolete (8)
 obsolete (9)
 obsolete (10)
 obsolete (11)
 obsolete (12)
 networkConnection (13)
 virtualCircuit (14)
 virtualCallIVMO (15)
 virtualCall-DTE (16)
 x25PLE-DTE (17)
 virtualCircuit-DTE (18)
 permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE (19)
 x25PLEIVMO-DTE (20)
 cLNS (21)
 networkEntity (22)
 linkage (23)
 cONS (24)
 x25PLE (25)
 x25PLEIVMO (26)
 x25PLE-DCE (27)
 x25PLEIVMO-DCE (28)
 virtualCircuit-DCE (29)
 permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE (30)
 virtualCall-DCE (31)
 dSeriesCounts (32)

package (4)
 cLNSChecksum-P (1)
 obsolete (2)
 obsolete (3)
 linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SNDCF-P (4)
 linkageIdleTimer-P (5)
 linkageReserveTimer-P (6)
 linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P (7)
 obsolete (8)
 linkageCODLService-P (9)
 obsolete (10)
 onlineRegistration-P (11)
 receivingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P (12)
 transmittingWindowRotationRecoveryProcedures-P (13)
 packetRetransmissionProcedures-P (14)
 obsolete (15)
 obsolete (16)
 linkage-ISO9542Checksum-P (17)
 dTEX25PLECounters-P (18)
 dTEVirtualCircuitCounters-P (19)
 cLNS8473-P (20)
 linkage-ISO9542ES-P (21)
 linkage-ISO9542IS-P (22)
 dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P (23)
 dCEVirtualCallFacilities-P (24)
 dCEX25PLETimers-P (25)
 dCEX25PLEFacilities-P (26)

parameter (5)
 notificationPDUHeader (1)
 obsolete (2)
 obsolete (3)
 obsolete (4)
 obsolete (5)
 obsolete (6)
 notificationData (7)

IEC NORMATIVE CLAUSE - View the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

obsolete (8)
obsolete (9)
obsolete (10)
obsolete (11)
 reachabilityChange (12)
 nameBinding (6)
 networkSubsystem-system (1)
 obsolete (2)
 cLNS-networkEntity-Management (3)
 nSAP-networkSubsystem-Automatic (4)
 nSAP-networkSubsystem-Management (5)
 obsolete (6)
 obsolete (7)
 cONS-networkEntity-Management (8)
 x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Management (9)
 x25PLEIVMO-networkSubsystem (10)
 obsolete (11)
 obsolete (12)
 obsolete (13)
 obsolete (14)
 obsolete (15)
 cLNS-networkEntity-Automatic (16)
 cONS-networkEntity-Automatic (17)
 x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Automatic (18)
 networkConnection-cONS (19)
 linkage-cLNS-Management (20)
 linkage-cONS-Management (21)
 linkage-cLNS-Automatic (22)
 linkage-cONS-Automatic (23)
 virtualCall-DTE-x25PLE-DTE (24)
 virtualCallIVMO-x25PLE (25)
 permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE-x25PLE-DTE (26)
 networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Automatic (27)
 networkEntity-networkSubsystem-Management (28)
 permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE-x25PLE-DCE (29)
 virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Automatic (30)
 virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE-Management (31)
 dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Automatic (32)
 dSeriesCounts-virtualCall-DCE-Management (33)
 attribute (7)
 obsolete (1)
 obsolete (2)
 networkEntityTitles (3)
 enableChecksum (4)
 obsolete (5)
 segmentsReceived (6)
 segmentsDiscarded (7)
 assemblingSegmentsDiscarded (8)
 errorReportsReceived (9)
 pDUDiscards (10)
 congestionDiscards (11)
 obsolete (12)
 obsolete (13)
 obsolete (14)
 obsolete (15)
 obsolete (16)
 linkageId (17)
 sN-SAP (18)
 sN-ServiceProvider (19)
 holdingTimerMultiplier (20)
 defaultESConfigTimer (21)
 activeESConfigTimer (22)
 iSReachabilityChanges (23)
 iSConfigurationTimer (24)
 suggestedESConfigurationTimer (25)
 redirectHoldingTime (26)
 eSReachabilityChanges (27)
 manualISSNPAAddress (28)

callsPlaced (29)
 callsFailed (30)
 idleTimer (31)
 reserveTimer (32)
 initialMinimumTimer (33)
obsolete (34)
obsolete (35)
 x25PLEId (36)
 x25PLEIVMOld (37)
 protocolVersionSupported (38)
 localDTEAddress (39)
obsolete (40)
 maxActiveCircuits (41)
 restartRequestResponseTimer (42)
 minimumRecallTimer (43)
 registrationRequestResponseTimer (44)
 restartRequestRetransmissionCount (45)
 registrationRequestRetransmissionCount (46)
obsolete (47)
 logicalChannelAssignments (48)
 extendedPacketSequenceNumbering (49)
 dataPacketsSent (50)
 dataPacketsReceived (51)
 callAttempts (52)
 callsConnected (53)
 providerInitiatedDisconnects (54)
 callTimeouts (55)
 clearTimeouts (56)
 remotelyInitiatedResets (57)
 dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries (58)
 providerInitiatedResets (59)
 resetTimeouts (60)
 remotelyInitiatedRestarts (61)
 restartCountsExceeded (62)
 protocolErrorsDetectedLocally (63)
 protocolErrorsAccusedOf (64)
 callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded (65)
 clearCountsExceeded (66)
 interruptPacketsSent (67)
 interruptPacketsReceived (68)
 interruptTimerExpiries (69)
obsolete (70)
obsolete (71)
obsolete (72)
obsolete (73)
obsolete (74)
 reverseCharging (75)
 fastSelect (76)
 callRequestResponseTimer (77)
 resetRequestResponseTimer (78)
 clearRequestResponseTimer (79)
 resetRequestRetransmissionCount (80)
 clearRequestRetransmissionCount (81)
 interruptResponseTimer (82)
 windowStatusTransmissionTimer (83)
 windowRotationTimer (84)
 dataPacketRetransmissionCount (85)
 rejectResponseTimer (86)
 rejectRetransmissionCount (87)
obsolete (88)
 logicalChannel (89)
obsolete (90)
obsolete (91)
 direction (92)
 remoteDTEAddress (93)
obsolete (94)
obsolete (95)
 throughputClasses (96)

IECNORM.COM - Click to buy the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

redirectReason (97)
 originallyCalledAddress (98)
 callingAddressExtension (99)
 calledAddressExtension (100)
 invalid9542PDUs (101)
 maximumLifetime (102)
 defaultPacketSizes (103)
 defaultWindowSizes (104)
 registrationPermitted (105)
 localINSAPMO (106)
 remoteNSAPAddress (107)
 systemTypes (108)
 operationalSystemType (109)
 supportedProtocols (110)
 operationalProtocols (111)
 defaultThroughputClasses (112)
obsolete (113)
 callDeflectionSubscription (114)
 iSO9542OperationalSubsets (115)
 virtualCircuitId (116)
 virtualCallVMOld (117)
 segmentsSent (118)
 flowControlParameterNegotiation (119)
 x25PLEMode (120)
 packetSizes (121)
obsolete (122)
obsolete (123)
 windowSizes (124)
 bilateralCUG (125)
 bilateralCUGSelection (126)
 bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess (127)
 calledLineAddressModifiedNotification (128)
 callRedirection (129)
 callRedirectionDeflectionNotification (130)
 chargingDirection (131)
 chargingInformation (132)
 clearIndication (133)
 cUG (134)
 cUGSelection (135)
 cUGWithIncomingAccess (136)
 cUGWithOutgoingAccess (137)
 cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection (138)
 dBitModification (139)
 dSeriesId (140)
 dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets (141)
 dSeriesSegmentsSent (142)
 dSeriesSegmentsReceived (143)
 defaultThroughputClassesAssignment (144)
 fastSelectAcceptance (145)
 huntGroup (146)
 incomingCall (147)
 incomingCallsBarred (148)
 incomingCallBarredWithinCUG (149)
 localChargingPrevention (150)
 nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes (151)
 nonStandardDefaultWindowSizes (152)
 nUISubscription (153)
 nUIOverride (154)
 nUISelection (155)
 oneWayLogicalChannelIncoming (156)
 oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing (157)
 onlineFacilityRegistration (158)
 outgoingCallsBarred (159)
 outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG (160)
 packetRetransmission (161)
 remoteLogicalChannel (162)
 resetIndication (163)
 restartIndication (164)

reverseChargingAcceptance (165)
rPOASelection (166)
rPOASubscription (167)
throughputClassNegotiation (168)
transitDelaySelectionAndIndication (169)
x25SegmentsSent (170)
x25SegmentsReceived (171)
attributeGroup (8)
action (9)
notification (10)

END

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

Annex B

Shorthand description of Managed Objects

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

The information in this annex is intended only to give a broad outline of the Network Layer Management Specification. While the information contained herein has been derived from the normative GDMO text in the body of this Recommendation | International Standard, it should be treated with caution, as there may be errors.

The following abbreviations are used to describe the property lists of attributes.

G	Get
R	Replace
RWD	Replace With Default
A	Add
RM	Remove

The following abbreviations are used for external label references

DMI:	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”
GMI:	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”

Template types with a ‘*’ suffix (for example ATTRIBUTE*) refer to template types defined in conditional packages. All inherited templates, except those inherited from 'top', are included in each Managed Object Class.

The inheritance hierarchy is illustrated in Figure B.1.

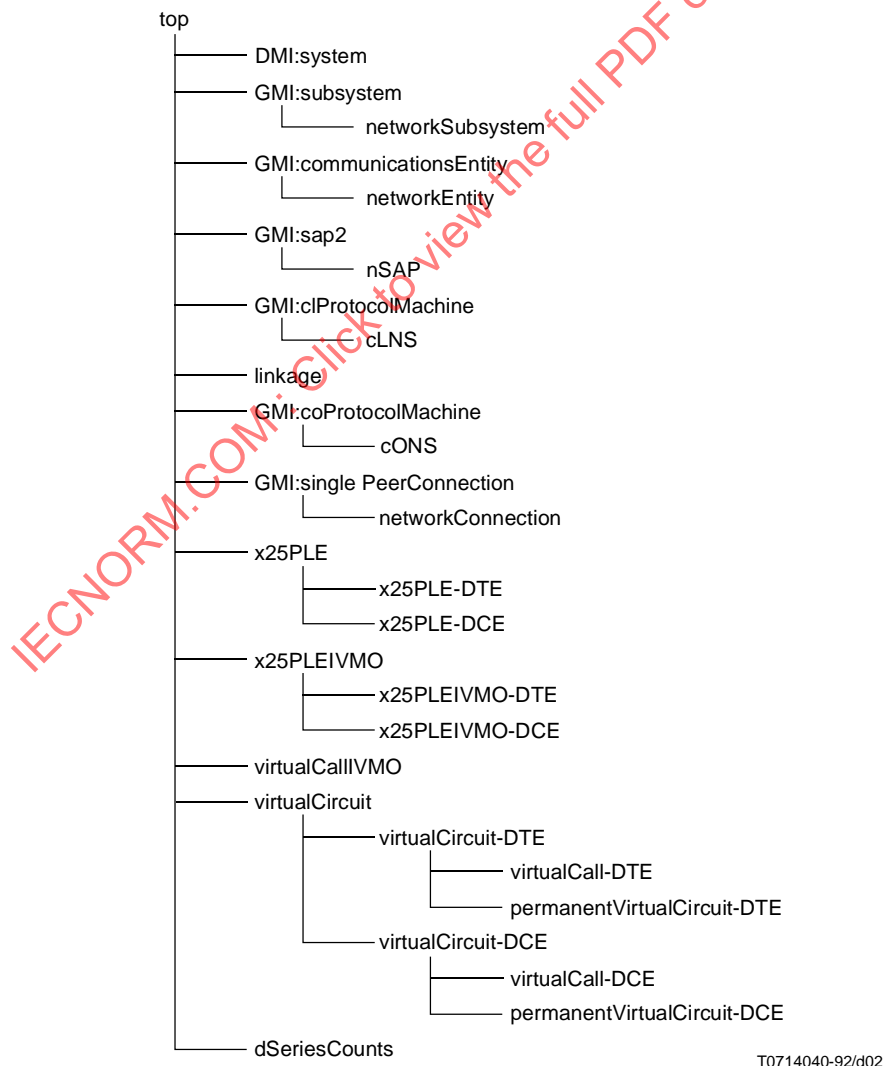


Figure B.1 – Network Layer Inheritance Hierarchy

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem DERIVED FROM (GMI:subsystem) CONTAINED IN (DMI:system)
GMI:subsystemId ATTRIBUTE (G)
END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS networkSubsystem

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS networkEntity DERIVED FROM (GMI:communicationsEntity) CONTAINED IN
(networkSubsystem)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
networkEntityTitles ATTRIBUTE (G, R, A, RM)

The set of Network Entity Titles

systemTypes ATTRIBUTE (G)

The set of system roles supported by this Network Entity.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS networkEntity

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS nSAP DERIVED FROM (GMI:sap2) CONTAINED IN (networkSubsystem)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

GMI:sap2Address ATTRIBUTE (G)

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS nSAP

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS cLNS DERIVED FROM (GMI:clProtocolMachine) CONTAINED IN (networkEntity)

DMI:administrativeState ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

DMI:communicationsAlarm NOTIFICATION*

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION

GMI:activate ACTION

GMI:clProtocolMachineId ATTRIBUTE (G)

GMI:deactivate ACTION

assemblingSegmentsDiscarded ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of segments discarded due to reassembly time expiry.

congestionDiscards ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of PDUs discarded due to congestion.

enableChecksum ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)

When True, the generation of checksums is enabled.

errorReportsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of received error reports.

maximumLifetime ATTRIBUTE* (G, R)

Maximum PDU lifetime (in half seconds).

operationalSystemType ATTRIBUTE (G)

The system role in which this instance is operating.

pDUDiscards ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of PDUs discarded (except for congestion).

segmentsDiscarded ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of segments discarded.

segmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of segments received.

segmentsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of segments Sent.

supportedProtocols ATTRIBUTE (G)

The set of Connectionless Network protocols supported

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS cLNS

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS linkage DERIVED FROM (DMI:top) CONTAINED IN (cONS, cLNS)

DMI:administrativeState ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

DMI:communicationsAlarm NOTIFICATION*

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:operationalState ATTRIBUTE (G)

DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION

GMI:activate ACTION

GMI:communicationsInformation NOTIFICATION*

GMI:deactivate ACTION

activeESConfigTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Currently active value for the ISO 9542 ES configuration timer

callsFailed ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the number of X.25 call failures

callsPlaced ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of X.25 VCs successfully established

defaultESConfigTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
Default value for the ISO 9542 ES configuration timer

eSReachabilityChanges ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Count of the number of changes in reachability of End Systems

enableChecksum ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
When True, the generation of checksums is enabled.

holdingTimerMultiplier ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The factor to derive holding timer from configuration timer.

iSConfigurationTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
Value in seconds for the ISO 9542 IS configuration timer.

iSO9542OperationalSubsets ATTRIBUTE* (G, R)
The set of ISO 9542 subsets operational on this linkage.

iSReachabilityChanges ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of changes in reachability of Intermediate Systems

idleTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
Time in seconds before release of an idle call.

initialMinimumTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
Minimum time in seconds to retain call after establishment.

invalid9542PDUs ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of invalid 9542 PDUs received.

linkageId ATTRIBUTE (G)
The naming attribute of the linkage MO instance

manualISSNPAAddress ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD, A, RM)
The set of SNPA Addresses to which calls associated with the SndCF are to be established

operationalProtocols ATTRIBUTE (G)
The set of network layer protocols supported

redirectHoldingTime ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The holding time (in seconds) to be specified in Redirect PDUs

reserveTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
Time in seconds to reserve resources for call re-establishment.

sN-SAP ATTRIBUTE (G)
Distinguished name of the service provider SAP MO

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G)
Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

suggestedESConfigurationTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
Value to be used for the ISO 9542 suggested ES configuration timer

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS linkage

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS cCONS DERIVED FROM (GMI:coProtocolMachine) CONTAINED IN (networkEntity)

DMI:administrativeState ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION
GMI:activate ACTION
GMI:coProtocolMachineId ATTRIBUTE (G)
GMI:deactivate ACTION
GMI:deactivateWhenNoUsers ACTION
operationalSystemType ATTRIBUTE (G)

The system role in which this instance is operating.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS cCONS

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS networkConnection DERIVED FROM (GMI:singlePeerConnection) CONTAINED IN (cONS)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
GMI:communicationsInformation NOTIFICATION
GMI:deactivate ACTION
localNSAPMO ATTRIBUTE (G)
Pointer to local nSAP MO.
remoteNSAPAddress ATTRIBUTE (G)
The remote NSAP Address

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS networkConnection

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLE DERIVED FROM (DMI:top) CONTAINED IN (networkSubsystem)

DMI:administrativeState ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:operationalState ATTRIBUTE (G)

DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION

GMI:activate ACTION

GMI:deactivate ACTION

defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The default value of the packet sizes.

defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The default throughput class values.

defaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The default value of the window sizes.

flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility

localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

The full DTE address of this PLE

logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,

protocolVersionSupported ATTRIBUTE (G)

The supported Recommendation | International Standard protocol version

sN-SAP ATTRIBUTE (G)

Distinguished name of the service provider SAP MO

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility

x25PLEId ATTRIBUTE (G)

The name of this instance of x25PLE MO

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO DERIVED FROM (DMI:top) CONTAINED IN (networkSubsystem)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The default value of the packet sizes.

defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The default throughput class values.

defaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The default value of the window sizes.

flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility

localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

The full DTE address of this PLE

logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)

The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility

x25PLEIVMOId ATTRIBUTE (G)

The name of this instance of x25PLE IVMO

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DTE DERIVED FROM (x25PLE)

DMI:administrativeState ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

DMI:communicationsAlarm NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:operationalState ATTRIBUTE (G)

DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION

GMI:activate ACTION
GMI:deactivate ACTION
callAttempts ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter of the total number of calls attempted
callDeflectionSubscription ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the call deflection facility
callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter associated with the callEstablishmentRetryCountExceeded event
callRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T21 (Call Request Response Timer)
callTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of times timer T21 expiry is experienced
callsConnected ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of calls which have reached the open state
clearCountsExceeded ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the clearCountExceeded event
clearRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T23 (Clear Request Response Timer)
clearRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R23 (Clear Request Retransmission Count)
clearTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of times timer T23 expiry is experienced
dataPacketRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R25 (Data Packet Retransmission Count)
dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets received
dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets sent
dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T25.
defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default value of the packet sizes.
defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default throughput class values.
defaultWindowSizees ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default value of the window sizes.
extendedPacketSequenceNumbering ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The modulo of the packet sequence number space.
flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility
interruptResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T26 (Interrupt Response Timer) in seconds
localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The full DTE address of this PLE
logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,
maxActiveCircuits ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The maximum number of active circuits permitted on this PLE.
minimumRecallTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Minimum time in seconds before recall permitted.
protocolErrorsAccusedOf ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter associated with the accusedOfProtocolError event
protocolErrorsDetectedLocally ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter associated with the protocolErrorDetectedLocally event
protocolVersionSupported ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The supported Recommendation | International Standard protocol version
providerInitiatedDisconnects ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter for the providerInitiatedDisconnect events
providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event
registrationPermitted ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 When true, the use of online facility registration is permitted.
registrationRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T28 (Registration Request Response Timer) in seconds
registrationRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R28 (Registration Request Retransmission Count)
rejectResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T27 (Reject Response Timer) in seconds

rejectRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R27 (Reject Retransmission Count)

remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event

remotelyInitiatedRestarts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of remotely initiated restarts.

resetRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T22 (Reset Request Response Timer) in seconds

resetRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R22 (Reset Request Retransmission Count)

resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced

restartCountsExceeded ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the restartCountExceeded event

restartRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T20 (Restart Request Response Timer) in seconds

restartRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R20 (Restart Request Retransmission Count)

sN-SAP ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Distinguished name of the service provider SAP MO

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Distinguished name of the N service provider MO.

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility

windowRotationTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Default for Timer T25 (Window Rotation Timer) in seconds

windowStatusTransmissionTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T24 (Window Status Transmission Timer) in seconds

x25PLEId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of x25PLE MO

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DTE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DCE DERIVED FROM (x25PLE)

DMI:administrativeState ATTRIBUTE (G, R)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:operationalState ATTRIBUTE (G)

DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION

GMI:activate ACTION

GMI:deactivate ACTION

bilateralCUG ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the bilateral closed user group facility

bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the bilateral CUG with outgoing access facility

cUG ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the closed user group facility

cUGWithIncomingAccess ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the closed user group with incoming access facility

cUGWithOutgoingAccess ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the CUG with outgoing access facility

callAttempts ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter of the total number of calls attempted

callDeflectionSubscription ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the call deflection facility

callRedirection ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the call redirection facility

callsConnected ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter of the total number of calls which have reached the open state

chargingInformation ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the charging information facility

clearIndication ATTRIBUTE* (G, R)
 Value for the Clear Indication, T13 timer, in seconds.

dBitModification ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the D bit modification facility

dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the total number of data packets received

dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the total number of data packets sent

defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The default value of the packet sizes.

defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The default throughput class values.

defaultThroughputClassesAssignment ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the default throughput classes assignment facility

defaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The default value of the window sizes.

extendedPacketSequenceNumbering ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The modulo of the packet sequence number space.

fastSelectAcceptance ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the fast select acceptance

flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility

huntGroup ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the hunt group facility

incomingCall ATTRIBUTE* (G, R)
Value for the Incoming Call, T11 timer, in seconds.

incomingCallBarredWithinCUG ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the incoming call barred within a CUG facility

incomingCallsBarred ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the incoming calls barred facility

interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of interrupt packets received

interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent

interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26

localChargingPrevention ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the local charging prevention facility

localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
The full DTE address of this PLE

logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,

nUIOverride ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the NUI override facility

nUISubscription ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the NUI subscription facility

nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the non standard default packet sizes facility

nonStandardDefaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the non standard default window sizes facility

oneWayLogicalChannelIncoming ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the one way logical channel incoming facility

oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the one way logical channel outgoing facility

onlineFacilityRegistration ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the on-line facility registration facility

outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the outgoing call barred with a CUG facility

outgoingCallsBarred ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the outgoing calls barred facility

packetRetransmission ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the packet retransmissions facility

protocolVersionSupported ATTRIBUTE (G)
The supported Recommendation | International Standard protocol version

providerInitiatedDisconnects ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter for the providerInitiatedDisconnect events

providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event

rPOASubscription ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
The subscription of the RPOA Subscription facility

remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event

remotelyInitiatedRestarts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of remotely initiated restarts.

resetIndication ATTRIBUTE* (G, R)
 Value for the Reset Indication, T12 timer, in seconds.

resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced

restartIndication ATTRIBUTE* (G, R)
 Value for the Restart Indication, T10 timer, in seconds.

reverseChargingAcceptance ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the reverse charging acceptance facility

sN-SAP ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Distinguished name of the service provider SAP MO

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility

x25PLEId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of x25PLE MO

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.

x25SegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Value for count of X.25 Segments Received.

x25SegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Value for count of X.25 Segments Sent.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLE-DCE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO-DTE DERIVED FROM (x25PLEIVMO)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

callDeflectionSubscription ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the call deflection facility

callRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T21 (Call Request Response Timer)

clearRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T23 (Clear Request Response Timer)

clearRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R23 (Clear Request Retransmission Count)

dataPacketRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R25 (Data Packet Retransmission Count)

defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default value of the packet sizes.

defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default throughput class values.

defaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default value of the window sizes.

extendedPacketSequenceNumbering ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The modulo of the packet sequence number space.

flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility

interruptResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T26 (Interrupt Response Timer) in seconds

localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The full DTE address of this PLE

logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,

maxActiveCircuits ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The maximum number of active circuits permitted on this PLE.

minimumRecallTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Minimum time in seconds before recall permitted.

registrationPermitted ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 When true, the use of online facility registration is permitted.

registrationRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T28 (Registration Request Response Timer) in seconds

registrationRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R28 (Registration Request Retransmission Count)

rejectResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T27 (Reject Response Timer) in seconds

rejectRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R27 (Reject Retransmission Count)

resetRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T22 (Reset Request Response Timer) in seconds

resetRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R22 (Reset Request Retransmission Count)

restartRequestResponseTimer ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T20 (Restart Request Response Timer) in seconds

restartRequestRetransmissionCount ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Value for count R20 (Restart Request Retransmission Count)

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility

windowRotationTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Default for Timer T25 (Window Rotation Timer) in seconds

windowStatusTransmissionTimer ATTRIBUTE* (G, R, RWD)
 Value for Timer T24 (Window Status Transmission Timer) in seconds

x25PLEIVMOld ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of x25PLE IVMO

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO-DTE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO-DCE DERIVED FROM (x25PLEIVMO)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

defaultPacketSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default value of the packet sizes.

defaultThroughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default throughput class values.

defaultWindowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The default value of the window sizes.

flowControlParameterNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the flow control parameter negotiation facility

localDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The full DTE address of this PLE

logicalChannelAssignments ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 Represents the logical channel assignments of this PLE,

sN-ServiceProvider ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 Distinguished name of the SN service provider MO.

throughputClassNegotiation ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The subscription of the throughput class negotiation facility

x25PLEIVMOld ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of x25PLE IVMO

x25PLEMode ATTRIBUTE (G, R)
 The DCE/DTE mode in which the X.25 PLE is currently operating.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS x25PLEIVMO-DCE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCircuit DERIVED FROM (DMI:top)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call

packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The packet sizes for this VC.

throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The throughput classes in use or to be used.

virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass

windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual window sizes in use for this VC

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCircuit

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCircuit-DTE DERIVED FROM (virtualCircuit)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
 DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
 DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets received
 dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets sent
 dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T25.
 interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets received
 interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent
 interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26
 logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call
 packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The packet sizes for this VC.
 providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event
 remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event
 resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced
 throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The throughput classes in use or to be used.
 virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass
 windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual window sizes in use for this VC

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCircuit-DTE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCircuit-DCE DERIVED FROM (virtualCircuit)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
 DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
 DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets received
 dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets sent
 interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets received
 interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent
 interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26
 logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call
 packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The packet sizes for this VC.
 providerInitiatedDisconnects ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter for the providerInitiatedDisconnect events
 providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event
 remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event
 remotelyInitiatedRestarts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of remotely initiated restarts.
 resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced
 throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The throughput classes in use or to be used.
 virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass

windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)

The actual window sizes in use for this VC

x25SegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Value for count of X.25 Segments Received.

x25SegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Value for count of X.25 Segments Sent.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCircuit-DCE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE DERIVED FROM (virtualCircuit-DTE) CONTAINED IN (x25PLE-DTE)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the total number of data packets received

dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the total number of data packets sent

dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the number of expiries of timer T25.

interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the number of interrupt packets received

interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent

interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE (G)

Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26

logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)

The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call

packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)

The packet sizes for this VC.

providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event

remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event

resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE (G)

Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced

throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)

The throughput classes in use or to be used.

virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)

The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass

windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)

The actual window sizes in use for this VC

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE DERIVED FROM (virtualCircuit-DCE) CONTAINED IN (x25PLE-DCE)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:operationalState ATTRIBUTE (G)

DMI:stateChange NOTIFICATION

chargingDirection ATTRIBUTE (G)

Indicates the use of the charging direction facility

dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the total number of data packets received

dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the total number of data packets sent

interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the number of interrupt packets received

interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)

Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent

interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE (G)

Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26

logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)

The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call

packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)

The packet sizes for this VC.

providerInitiatedDisconnects ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter for the providerInitiatedDisconnect events
 providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event
 remoteDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The DTE Address of the remote DTE.
 remoteLogicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The Remote Logical Channel ID for the Permanent Virtual Circuit.
 remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event
 remotelyInitiatedRestarts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of remotely initiated restarts.
 resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced
 throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The throughput classes in use or to be used.
 virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass
 windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual window sizes in use for this VC
 x25SegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Value for count of X.25 Segments Received.
 x25SegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Value for count of X.25 Segments Sent.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCallIVMO DERIVED FROM (DMI:top) CONTAINED IN (x25PLE)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
 DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
 fastSelect ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Type of fast select used or to be used for call.
 packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The packet sizes for this VC.
 reverseCharging ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 Use of reverse charging.
 throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The throughput classes in use or to be used.
 virtualCallIVMOId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of virtualCallIVMO
 windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G, R, RWD)
 The actual window sizes in use for this VC

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCallIVMO

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DTE DERIVED FROM (virtualCircuit-DTE) CONTAINED IN (x25PLE-DTE)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION
 DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION
 DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 GMI:communicationsInformation NOTIFICATION
 GMI:deactivate ACTION
 calledAddressExtension ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The contents of the called address extension field.
 callingAddressExtension ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The contents of the calling address extension field.
 dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets received
 dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets sent
 dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T25.
 direction ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The direction (incoming or outgoing) of the call
 fastSelect ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Type of fast select used or to be used for call.
 interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets received
 interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent

interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26

logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call

originallyCalledAddress ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The originally called address

packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The packet sizes for this VC.

providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event

redirectReason ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The reason why the call has been redirected.

remoteDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The DTE Address of the remote DTE.

remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event

resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced

reverseCharging ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Use of reverse charging.

throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The throughput classes in use or to be used.

virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass

windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual window sizes in use for this VC

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DTE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DCE DERIVED FROM (virtualCircuit-DCE) CONTAINED IN (x25PLE-DCE)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

DMI:octetsReceivedCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

DMI:octetsSentCounter ATTRIBUTE* (G)

GMI:communicationsInformation NOTIFICATION

GMI:deactivate ACTION

bilateralCUGSelection ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Indicates the use of the bilateral closed user group selection facility

cUGSelection ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Indicates the use of the closed user group selection facility

cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Indicates the use of the Closed User Group With Outgoing Access Selection facility

callRedirectionDeflectionNotification ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Indicates the use of the call redirection deflection notification facility

calledLineAddressModifiedNotification ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Indicates the use of the called line address modified notification facility

chargingDirection ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Indicates the use of the charging direction facility

dataPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets received

dataPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the total number of data packets sent

direction ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The direction (incoming or outgoing) of the call

fastSelect ATTRIBUTE (G)
 Type of fast select used or to be used for call.

interruptPacketsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets received

interruptPacketsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of interrupt packets sent

interruptTimerExpiries ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Counter of the number of expiries of timer T26

logicalChannel ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The actual Logical Channel ID used for the call

nUISelection ATTRIBUTE* (G)
 Indicates the use of the network user identification selection facility

packetSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
 The packet sizes for this VC.

providerInitiatedDisconnects ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter for the providerInitiatedDisconnect events

providerInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter associated with the providerInitiatedReset event

rOASelection ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Indicates the use of the registered operating agency selection

remoteDTEAddress ATTRIBUTE (G)
The DTE Address of the remote DTE.

remotelyInitiatedResets ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter associated with the remotelyInitiatedReset event

remotelyInitiatedRestarts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of remotely initiated restarts.

resetTimeouts ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Counter of the number of timer T22 expiries experienced

reverseCharging ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Use of reverse charging.

throughputClasses ATTRIBUTE (G)
The throughput classes in use or to be used.

transitDelaySelectionAndIndication ATTRIBUTE (G)
Indicates the use of the transit delay selection and

virtualCircuitId ATTRIBUTE (G)
The name of this instance of virtualCircuit MO or subclass

windowSizes ATTRIBUTE (G)
The actual window sizes in use for this VC

x25SegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Value for count of X.25 Segments Received.

x25SegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE* (G)
Value for count of X.25 Segments Sent.

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS virtualCall-DCE

MANAGED OBJECT CLASS dSeriesCounts DERIVED FROM (DMI:top) CONTAINED IN (virtualCall-DCE)

DMI:objectCreation NOTIFICATION

DMI:objectDeletion NOTIFICATION

dSeriesId ATTRIBUTE (G)
The name of this instance of the dSeriesCounts MO.

dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets ATTRIBUTE (G)
Value for count of Reset Request or Indication Packets

dSeriesSegmentsReceived ATTRIBUTE (G)
Value for count of Segments Received, in 64 octets,

dSeriesSegmentsSent ATTRIBUTE (G)
Value for count of Segments Sent, in 64 octets,

END MANAGED OBJECT CLASS dSeriesCounts

Annex C

Examples of the use of relationship attributes

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

This annex provides examples of the use of relationship attributes, both within the network layer and also between the network layer and its adjoining layers. These examples are not intended to be exhaustive. Relationships for other protocol combinations may be constructed in a similar manner, and a particular implementation may be capable of supporting multiple protocols simultaneously. For example, transport connections over CONS at the same time as transport connections over CLNS. Such possibilities have only been omitted for reasons of clarity.

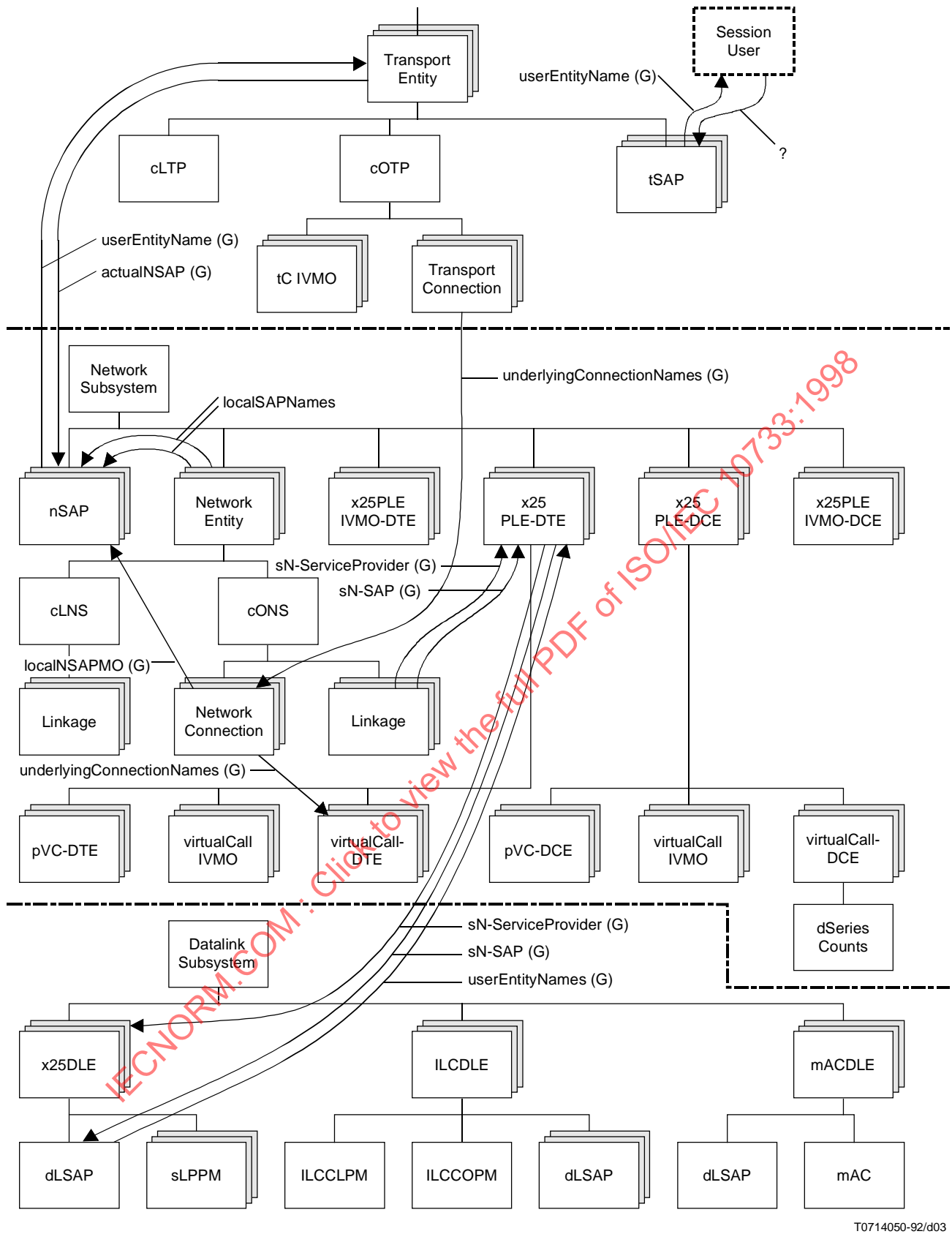
In order to illustrate the use of cross layer relationships, it has been necessary to include diagrams which represent the Transport and Data Link Layer managed objects in the Figures C.1 to C.3. However, these are for illustrative purposes only, and the relevant layer management Recommendations | International Standards should be consulted for accurate details of these managed objects.

Note that some relationships are implied by containment, and therefore no explicit relationship attributes are required. For example, there is no relationship between a VirtualCall MO and an underlying SLP Connection MO. This relationship can be deduced from the sN-ServiceProvider attribute of the parent X.25 PLE MO. Another example is the relationship between the TSAP MO and its parent Transport Entity MO.

The examples are as follows:

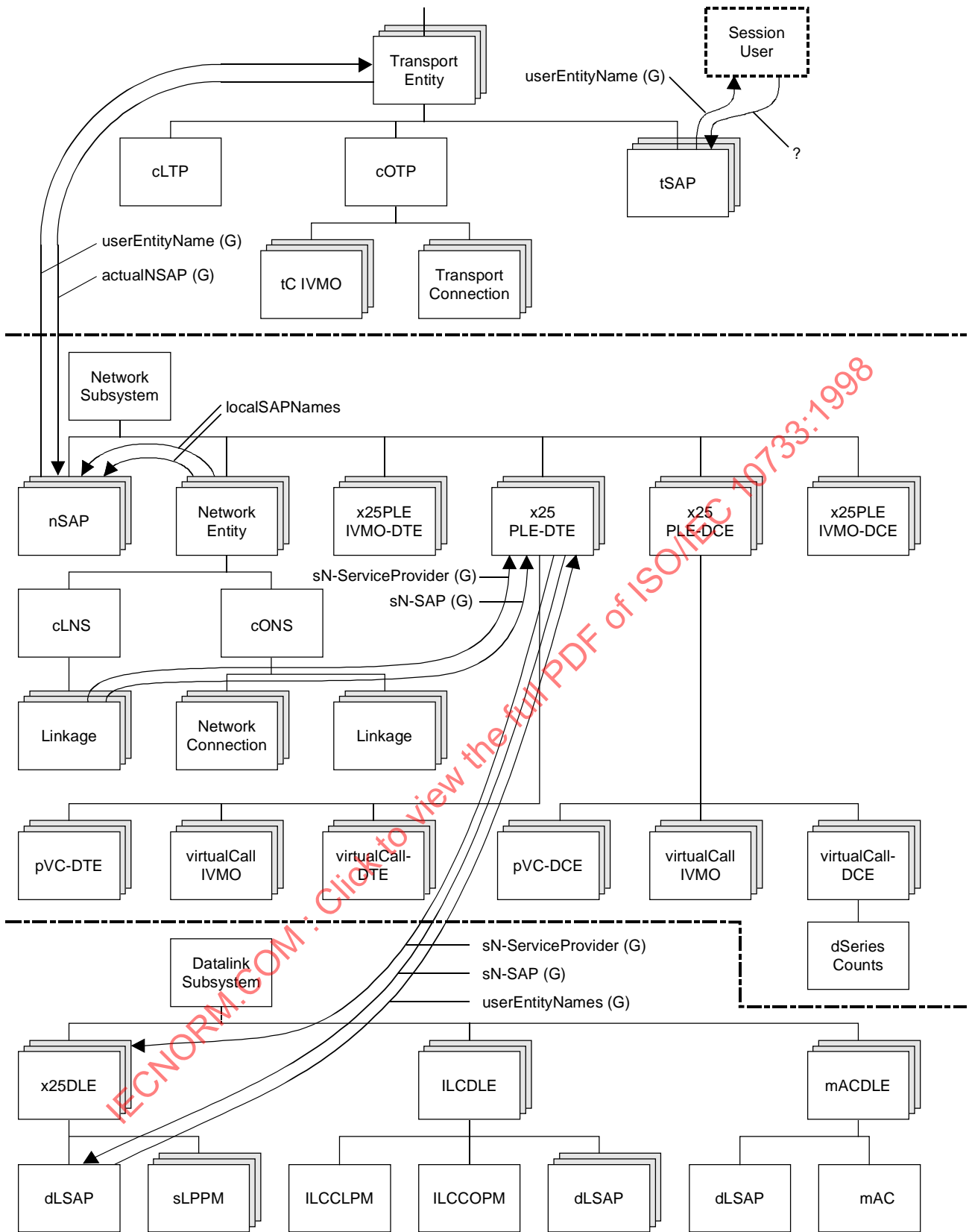
- Figure C.1 – COTP over CONS over X.25.
- Figure C.2 – COTP over CLNS over X.25. Note that when operating over the CLNS, the Transport Connection underlyingConnectionNames attribute has a value of the empty set. Note also that when a linkage is operating over an ‘SNPA’ MO within the network layer, as opposed to operating directly over the datalink layer, both the sN-ServiceProvider and sN-SAP linkage relationship attributes point to the same MO within the network layer.
- Figure C.3 – COTP over CLNS over CSMA/CD.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998



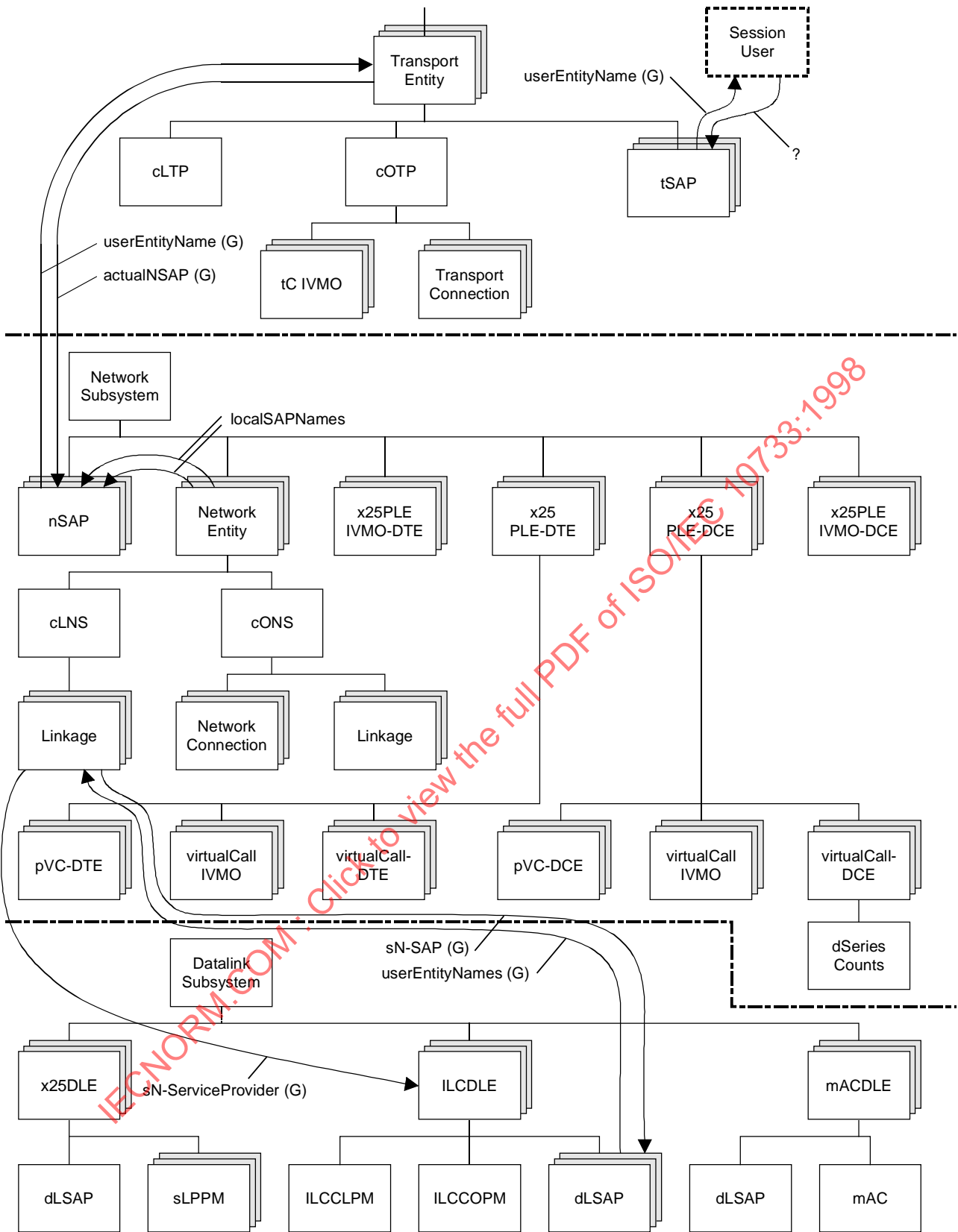
T0714050-92/d03

Figure C.1 – COTP over CONS over X.25



T0714060-92/d04

Figure C.2 – COTP over CLNS over X.25



T0714070-92/d05

Figure C.3 – COTP over CLNS over CSMA/CD

Annex D¹⁾**MCS proforma**

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

D.1 Introduction**D.1.1 Purpose and structure**

The Management Conformance Summary (MCS) is a statement by a supplier that identifies an implementation and provides information on whether the implementation claims conformance to any of the listed set of documents that specify conformance requirements to OSI management.

The MCS proforma is a document, in the form of a questionnaire that when completed by the supplier of an implementation becomes the MCS.

D.1.2 Instructions for completing the MCS proforma to produce an MCS²⁾

The supplier of the implementation shall enter an explicit statement in each of the boxes provided. Specific instruction is provided in the text which precedes each table.

D.1.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms

For all annexes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following common notations, defined in ITU-T Rec. X.291 | ISO/IEC 9646-2 and ITU-T Rec. X.296 | ISO/IEC 9646-7 are used for the Status column:

- m Mandatory
- o Optional
- c Conditional
- x Prohibited
- Not applicable or out of scope

NOTE 1 – “c”, “m”, and “o” are prefixed by a “c:” when nested under a conditional or optional item of the same table.

NOTE 2 – “o” may be suffixed by “.N” (where N is a unique number) for mutually exclusive or selectable options among a set of status values. Support of at least one of the choices (from the items with the same values of N) is required.

For all annexes of this Recommendation | International Standard, the following common notations, defined in ITU-T Rec. X.291 | ISO/IEC 9646-2 and ITU-T Rec. X.296 | ISO/IEC 9646-7 are used for the Support column:

- Y Implemented
- N Not implemented
- No answer required
- Ig The item is ignored (i.e. processed syntactically but not semantically)

D.2 Identification of the implementation**D.2.1 Date of statement**

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the date of this statement in the box below. Use the format DD-MM-YYYY.

Date of statement

¹⁾ **Copyright release for MCS proforma**

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MCS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MCS.

²⁾ Instructions for completing the MCS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

D.2.2 Identification of the implementation

The supplier of the implementation shall enter information necessary to uniquely identify the implementation and the system(s) in which it may reside, in the box below.

D.2.3 Contact

The supplier of the implementation shall provide information on whom to contact if there are any queries concerning the content of the MCS, in the box below.

D.3 Identification of the Recommendation | International Standard in which the management information is defined

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the title, reference number and date of the publication of the Recommendation | International Standard which specifies the management information to which conformance is claimed, in the box below.

Recommendation | International Standard to which conformance is claimed

D.3.1 Technical corrigenda implemented

The supplier of the implementation shall enter the reference numbers of implemented technical corrigenda which modify the identified Recommendation | International Standard, in the box below.

D.3.2 Amendments implemented

The supplier of the implementation shall state the titles and reference numbers of implemented amendments to the identified Recommendation | International Standard, in the box below.

D.4 Management conformance summary

The supplier of implementation shall state the capabilities and features supported and provide summary of conformance claims to Recommendations | International Standards using the tables in this annex.

The supplier of the implementation shall specify the roles that are supported in Table D.1.

Table D.1 – Roles

Index	Roles supported	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Manager role support	o.1		
2	Agent role support	o.1		

The supplier of the implementation shall specify the protocols that are supported in Table D.2.

Table D.2 – Protocol

Index	Protocol supported	Status	Support	Additional information
1	CONS support	o.2		
2	CLNS support	o.2		
3	X.25-DTE support	o.2		
4	X.25-DCE support	o.2		

The supplier of the implementation shall specify support for management information in the manager role, in Table D.3.

Table D.3 – Manager role minimum conformance requirement

Index	Item	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Operations on managed objects	c1		
2	Activate action for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
3	Deactivate action for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
4	Communications Alarm notification for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
5	Communications information notification for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
6	Object creation notification for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
7	Object deletion notification for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
8	State change notification for Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c2		
9	Activate action for Connection-mode network service managed object	c3		
10	Deactivate action for Connection-mode network service managed object	c3		
11	Deactivate when no users action for Connection-mode network service managed object	c3		
12	Object creation notification for Connection-mode network service managed object	c3		
13	Object deletion notification for Connection-mode network service managed object	c3		
14	State change notification for Connection-mode network service managed object	c3		
15	Object creation notification for D-Series counts managed object	c1		
16	Object deletion notification for D-Series counts managed object	c1		
17	Activate action for Linkage managed object	c4		
18	Deactivate action for Linkage managed object	c4		
19	Communications Alarm notification for Linkage managed object	c4		
20	Communications information notification for Linkage managed object	c4		

Table D.3 (continued)

Index	Item	Status	Support	Additional information
21	Object creation notification for Linkage managed object	c4		
22	Object deletion notification for Linkage managed object	c4		
23	State change notification for Linkage managed object	c4		
24	Object creation notification for NSAP managed object	c4		
25	Object deletion notification for NSAP managed object	c4		
26	Deactivate action for Network connection managed object	c4		
27	Communications information notification for Network connection managed object	c3		
28	Object creation notification for Network connection managed object	c3		
29	Object deletion notification for Network connection managed object	c3		
30	Object creation notification for Network entity managed object	c3		
31	Object deletion notification for Network entity managed object	c3		
32	Object creation notification for Permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object	c5		
33	Object deletion notification for Permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object	c5		
34	State change notification for Permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object	c5		
35	Object creation notification for Permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object	c6		
36	Object deletion notification for Permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object	c6		
37	Communications information notification for Virtual call-DCE managed object	c6		
38	Object creation notification for Virtual call-DCE managed object	c5		
39	Object deletion notification for Virtual call-DCE managed object	c5		
40	Deactivate action for Virtual call-DTE managed object	c6		
41	Communications information notification for Virtual call-DTE managed object	c6		
42	Object creation notification for Virtual call-DTE managed object	c6		
43	Object deletion notification for Virtual call-DTE managed object	c6		
44	Object creation notification for Virtual call IV managed object	c7		
45	Object deletion notification for Virtual call IV managed object	c7		
46	Activate action for X25PLE-DCE managed object	c5		
47	Deactivate action for X25PLE-DCE managed object	c5		
48	Object creation notification for X25PLE-DCE managed object	c5		
49	Object deletion notification for X25PLE-DCE managed object	c5		
50	State change notification for X25PLE-DCE managed object	c5		
51	Activate action for X25PLE-DTE managed object	c6		
52	Deactivate action for X25PLE-DTE managed object	c6		
53	Communications Alarm notification for X25PLE-DTE managed object	c6		
54	Object creation notification for X25PLE-DTE managed object	c6		
55	Object deletion notification for X25PLE-DTE managed object	c6		
56	State change notification for X25PLE-DTE managed object	c6		
57	Object creation notification for X25PLEIVMO-DCE managed object	c5		
58	Object deletion notification for X25PLEIVMO-DCE managed object	c5		
59	Object creation notification for X25PLEIVMO-DTE managed object	c6		
60	Object deletion notification for X25PLEIVMO-DTE managed object	c6		

Table D.3 (concluded)

Index	Item	Status	Support	Additional information
c1:	if D.1/1a then o.3 else –			
c2:	if D.1/1a and D.2/2a then o.3 else –			
c3:	if D.1/1a and D.2/1a then o.3 else –			
c4:	if D.1/1a and (D.2/1a or D.2/2a) then o.3 else –			
c5:	if D.1/1a and D.2/4a then o.3 else –			
c6:	if D.1/1a and D.2/3a then o.3 else –			
c7:	if D.1/1a and (D.2/3a or D.2/4a) then o.3 else –			

The supplier of the implementation shall specify support for management information in the agent role, in Table D.4.

Table D.4 – Agent role minimum conformance requirement

Index	Item	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Network subsystem managed object	m		
2	Network entity managed object	c8		
3	NSAP managed object	c8		
4	Connectionless-mode network service managed object	c9		
5	Linkage managed object	c8		
6	Connection-mode network service managed object	c10		
7	Network connection managed object	c10		
8	X.25 PLE DTE managed object	c11		
9	X.25 PLE DCE managed object	c12		
10	X.25 PLE DTE initial values managed object	o		
11	X.25 PLE DCE initial values managed object	o		
12	Permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object	c13		
13	Permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object	c14		
14	Virtual call initial values managed object	o		
15	Virtual call-DTE managed object	c13		
16	Virtual call-DCE managed object	c14		
17	Recommendation D-Series counts managed object	o		
c8:	if D.1/2a and (D.2/1a or D.2/2a) then m else –			
c9:	if D.1/2a and D.2/1a then m else –			
c10:	if D.1/2a and D.2/2a then m else –			
c11:	if D.1/2a and D.2/3a then m else –			
c12:	if D.1/2a and D.2/4a then m else –			
c13:	if D.1/2a and D.2/3a then o.4 else –			
c14:	if D.1/2a and D.2/4a then o.5 else –			

Table D.5 – Logging of event records

Index	Item	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Does the implementation support logging of event records in agent role?	c15		
c15:	if D.1/2a then o else –			

NOTE – Conformance to this Recommendation | International Standard does not require conformance to CCITT Rec. X.735 | ISO/IEC 10164-6.

The supplier of the implementation shall provide information on claims of conformance to any of the Recommendations | International Standards summarized in Tables D.6, D.7 and D.8. For each Recommendation | International Standard that the supplier of the implementation claims conformance to, the corresponding conformance statement(s) shall be completed, or referenced by, the MCS. The supplier of the implementation shall complete the Support, Table numbers and Additional information columns.

In Tables D.6, D.7 and D.8, the Status column is used to indicate whether the supplier of the implementation is required to complete the referenced tables or referenced items. Conformance requirements are as specified in the referenced tables or referenced items and are not changed by the value of the MCS Status column. Similarly, the Support column is used by the supplier of the implementation to indicate completion of the referenced tables or referenced items.

Table D.6 – MOCS support summary

Index	Identification of the document that includes the MOCS proforma	Table numbers of MOCS proforma	Description	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Table numbers of MOCS	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.1-F.8	cLNS	–	c16			
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.9-F.15	cONS	–	c17			
3	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.16-F.21	dSeriesCounts	–	c18			
4	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.22-F.29	linkage	–	c19			
5	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.30-F.34	nSAP	–	c20			
6	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.35-F.40	networkConnection	–	c21			
7	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.41-F.45	networkEntity	–	c22			
8	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.46-F.49	networkSubsystem	–	m			
9	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.50-F.55	permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE	–	c23			
10	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.56-F.61	permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE	–	c24			
11	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.62-F.68	virtualCall-DCE	–	c25			
12	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.69-F.75	virtualCall-DTE	–	c26			
13	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.76-F.80	virtualCallIVMO	–	c27			
14	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.81-F.87	x25PLE-DCE	–	c28			
15	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.88-F.95	x25PLE-DTE	–	c29			
16	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.96-F.100	x25PLEIVMO-DCE	–	c30			
17	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table F.101-F.105	x25PLEIVMO-DTE	–	c31			
18	"ITU-T Rec. X.284 ISO/IEC 10737"	Table F.44-F.47	communicationInformationRecord	–	c32			
19	"CCITT Rec. X.730 (1992) ISO/IEC 10164-1:1993"	Table C.1-C.4	objectCreationRecord	–	c33			
20	"CCITT Rec. X.730 (1992) ISO/IEC 10164-1:1993"	Table C.5-C.8	objectDeletionRecord	–	c33			
21	"CCITT Rec. X.731 (1992) ISO/IEC 10164-2:1992"	Table C.1-C.4	stateChangeRecord	–	c34			
22	"CCITT Rec. X.733 (1992) ISO/IEC 10164-4:1992"	Table C.1-C.4	alarmRecord	–	c35			
c16: if D.4/4a then m else – c17: if D.4/6a then m else – c18: if D.4/17a then m else – c19: if D.4/5a then m else – c20: if D.4/3a then m else – c21: if D.4/7a then m else – c22: if D.4/2a then m else – c23: if D.4/13a then m else – c24: if D.4/12a then m else – c25: if D.4/16a then m else – c26: if D.4/15a then m else – c27: if D.4/14a then m else – c28: if D.4/9a then m else – c29: if D.4/8a then m else – c30: if D.4/11a then m else – c31: if D.4/10a then m else – c32: if D.5/1a and (D.4/4a or D.4/5a or D.4/7a or D.4/15a or D.4/16a) then m else – c33: if D.5/1a then m else – c34: if D.5/1a and (D.4/4a or D.4/5a or D.4/6a or D.4/8a or D.4/9a or D.4/13a) then m else – c35: if D.5/1a and (D.4/4a or D.4/5a or D.4/8a) then m else –								

Table D.7 – MRCS support summary

Index	Identification of the document that includes the MOCS proforma	Table numbers of MOCS proforma	Description	Con-straints and values	Status	Support	Table numbers of MRCS	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/1	cLNS-networkEntity-Automatic	–	c36			
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/2	cLNS-networkEntity-Management	–	c36			
3	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/3	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": clProtocolMachine-entity	–	c36			
4	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/4	cONS-networkEntity-Automatic	–	c37			
5	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/5	cONS-networkEntity-Management	–	c37			
6	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/6	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": coProtocolMachine-entity	–	c37			
7	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/7	dSeriesCounts-virtual Call-DCE-Automatic	–	c38			
8	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/8	dSeriesCounts-virtual Call-DCE-Management	–	c38			
9	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/9	linkage-cLNS-Automatic	–	c39			
10	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/10	linkage-cLNS-Management	–	c39			
11	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/11	linkage- cONS-Automatic	–	c40			
12	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/12	linkage-cONS-Management	–	c40			
13	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/13	nSAP-network Subsystem-Automatic	–	c41			
14	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/14	nSAP-network Subsystem-Management	–	c41			
15	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/15	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": sap2-subsystem	–	c41			
16	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/16	networkConnection-cONS	–	c42			
17	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/17	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": singlePeerConnection-co Protocol Machine	–	c42			
18	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/18	networkEntity-network Subsystem- Automatic	–	c43			
19	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/19	networkEntity-network Subsystem- Management	–	c43			
20	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/20	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": communicationsEntity-subsystem	–	c43			
21	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/21	networkSubsystem-system	–	o.14			
22	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/22	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": subsystem-system	–	o.14			
23	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/23	permanentVirtual Circuit-DCE-x25PLE-DCE	–	c44			
24	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/24	permanentVirtual Circuit-DTE-x25PLE-DTE	–	c45			
25	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/25	virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE- Automatic	–	c46			
26	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/26	virtualCall-DCE-x25PLE-DCE- Management	–	c46			
27	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/27	virtualCall-DTE-x25PLE-DTE	–	c47			
28	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/28	virtualCallIVMO-x25PLE	–	c47			

Table D.7 (concluded)

Index	Identification of the document that includes the MOCS proforma	Table numbers of MOCS proforma	Description	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Table numbers of MRCS	Additional information
29	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/29	x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Automatic	–	c48			
30	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/30	x25PLE-networkSubsystem-Management	–	c48			
31	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table G.1/31	x25PLEIVMO-networkSubsystem	–	c49			
32	"CCITT Rec. X.735 (1992) ISO/IEC 10164-6"	Table D.1/1	logRecord-log	–	c50			
c36: if D.4/4a then o.6 else – c37: if D.4/6a then o.7 else – c38: if D.4/17a then o.8 else – c39: if D.4/4a and D.4/5a then o.9 else – c40: if D.4/5a and D.4/6a then o.10 else – c41: if D.4/3a then o.11 else – c42: if D.4/7a then o.12 else – c43: if D.4/2a then o.13 else – c44: if D.4/13a then o.15 else – c45: if D.4/12a then o.16 else – c46: if D.4/16a then o.17 else – c47: if D.4/15a then o.18 else – c48: if D.4/8a or D.4/9a then o.19 else – c49: if D.4/10a or D.4/11a then m else – c50: if D.5/1a then o else –								

Table D.8 – MICS support summary

Index	Identification of the document that includes the MOCS proforma	Table numbers of MOCS proforma	Description	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Table numbers of MICS	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table E.1 – E.42	management operations	–	c51			
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table E.43	notifications	–	c52			
3	"ITU-T Rec. X.283 ISO/IEC 10733"	Table E.44	actions	–	c53			
c51: if D.3/1a then m else – c52: if D.3/4a or D.3/5a or D.3/6a or D.3/7a or D.3/8a or D.3/12a or D.3/13a or D.3/14a or D.3/15a or D.3/16a or D.3/19a D.3/20a or D.3/21a or D.3/22a or D.3/23a or D.3/24a or D.3/25a or D.3/27a or D.3/28a or D.3/29a or D.3/30a or D.3/31a or D.3/32a or D.3/33a or D.3/34a or D.3/35a or D.3/36a or D.3/37a or D.3/38a or D.3/39a or D.3/41a or D.3/42a or D.3/43a or D.3/44a or D.3/45a or D.3/48a or D.3/49a or D.3/50a or D.3/53a or D.3/54a or D.3/55a or D.3/56a or D.3/57a or D.3/58a or D.3/59a D.3/60a then m else – c53: if D.3/2a or D.3/3a or D.3/9a or D.3/10a or D.3/11a or D.3/17a or D.3/18a or D.3/26a or D.3/40a D.3/46a or D.3/47a or D.3/51a or D.3/52a then m else –								

Annex E³⁾

MICS proforma

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

E.1 Introduction

The purpose of this MICS proforma is to provide a mechanism for a supplier of an implementation which claims conformance, in the manager role, to management information specified in this Recommendation | International Standard, to provide conformance information in a standard form.

E.2 Instructions for completing the MICS proforma to produce a MICS⁴⁾

The MICS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6. In addition to the general guidance given in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6, the Additional information column shall be used to identify the object classes for which the management operations are supported. The supplier of the implementation shall state which items are supported in the tables below and if necessary, provide additional information.

E.3 Symbols, abbreviations and terms

The MICS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.291 | ISO/IEC 9646-2.

The notations used in the Status and Support columns are specified in D.1.3.

E.4 Statement of conformance to the management information

E.4.1 Attributes

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support management operations on the attributes specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Tables E.1 through E.17 and complete them.

E.4.1.1 The CLNS managed object

See Table E.1.

³⁾ **Copyright release for MICS proforma**

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MICS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MICS.

⁴⁾ Instructions for completing the MICS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

Table E.1 – cLNS Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: areaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 18}	SET OF OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: areaReceivePasswords	{2 13 0 1 7 112}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c1		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: areaTransmitPassword	{2 13 0 1 7 111}	OCTET STRING	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
6	assemblingSegmentsDiscarded	{2 13 0 2 7 8}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
7	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: attemptsToExceedMaximumSequenceNumber	{2 13 0 1 7 22}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
8	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: authenticationFailures	{2 13 0 1 7 117}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
9	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: clProtocolMachineId	{2 9 3 5 7 2}	GraphicString	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
10	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: completeSNPIInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 8}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
11	congestionDiscards	{2 13 0 2 7 11}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
12	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: corruptedLSPsDetected	{2 13 0 1 7 19}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: dRISISHelloTimer	{2 13 0 1 7 16}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
14	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: domainReceivePasswords	{2 13 0 1 7 114}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c1		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		
15	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: domainTransmitPassword	{2 13 0 1 7 113}	OCTET STRING	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

Table E.1 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
16	enableChecksum	{2 13 0 2 7 4}	BOOLEAN	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
17	errorReportsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 9}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
18	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iDFieldLengthMismatches	{2 13 0 1 7 25}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
19	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iSType	{2 13 0 1 7 2}	ENUMERATED	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
20	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1State	{2 13 0 1 7 17}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
21	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l2State	{2 13 0 1 7 28}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
22	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ISPL1DatabaseOverloads	{2 13 0 1 7 20}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
23	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ISPL2DatabaseOverloads	{2 13 0 1 7 32}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
24	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: manualAddressesDroppedFromArea	{2 13 0 1 7 21}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
25	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: manualareaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 10}	SET OF OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
26	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumAreaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 4}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
27	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumAreaAddressesMismatches	{2 13 0 1 7 118}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
28	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumLSPGenerationInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 6}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
29	maximumLifetime	{2 13 0 2 7 102}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
30	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumPathSplits	{2 13 0 1 7 3}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

Table E.1 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
31	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumVirtualAdjacencies	{2 13 0 1 7 27}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
32	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: minimumBroadcastLSPTrans missionInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 7}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
33	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: minimumLSPGenerationIn terval	{2 13 0 1 7 11}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
34	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: minimumLSPTransmissionIn terval	{2 13 0 1 7 5}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
35	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
36	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
37	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
38	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
39	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
40	operationalSystemType	{2 13 0 2 7 109}	ENUMERATED	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
41	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: originatingL1LSPBufferSize	{2 13 0 1 7 9}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

Table E.1 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
42	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: originatingL2LSPBufferSize	{2 13 0 1 7 26}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
43	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ownLSPPurges	{2 13 0 1 7 24}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
44	pDUDiscards	{2 13 0 2 7 10}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
45	CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
46	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partialSNPIInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 14}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
47	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partitionAreaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 29}	SET OF OCTET STRING			o.1		–		–		–		–		
48	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partitionDesignatedL2Inter mediateSystem	{2 13 0 1 7 30}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
49	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partitionVirtualLinkChanges	{2 13 0 1 7 31}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
50	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: pollESHelloRate	{2 13 0 1 7 13}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
51	segmentsDiscarded	{2 13 0 2 7 7}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
52	segmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 6}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
53	segmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 118}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
54	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: sequenceNumberSkips	{2 13 0 1 7 23}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
55	supportedProtocols	{2 13 0 2 7 110}	SET OF SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
56	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: systemId	{2 13 0 1 7 119}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
57	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: totalRemoteSAPs	{2 9 3 5 7 13}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
58	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: version	{2 13 0 1 7 1}	GraphicString	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
59	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: waitingTime	{2 13 0 1 7 15}	INTEGER	c1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

c1: if E.28/1a then o.1 else –

E.4.1.2 The CONS managed object

See Table E.2.

Table E.2 – cONS Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c2		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c2		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: clProtocolMachineId	{2 9 3 5 7 2}	GraphicString	c2		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c2		o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c2		o.1		–		–		–		–		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
7	operationalSystemType	{2 13 0 2 7 109}	ENUMERATED	c2		o.1		–		–		–		–		
8	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c2		o.1		–		–		–		–		

c2: if E.29/1a then o.1 else –

E.4.1.3 The Recommendation D-Series counts managed object

See Table E.3.

Table E.3 – dSeriesCounts Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c3		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	dSeriesId	{2 13 0 2 7 140}	GraphicString	c3		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets	{2 13 0 2 7 141}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	dSeriesSegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 143}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	dSeriesSegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 142}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c3		o.1		–		–		–		–		
7	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c3		o.1		–		–		–		–		
8	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c3		o.1		–		–		–		–		

c3: if E.30/1a then o.1 else –

E.4.1.4 The linkage managed object

See Table E.4.

Table E.4 – linkage Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	activeESConfigTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 22}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: authenticationFailures	{2 13 0 1 7 117}	INTEGER			o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: callEstablishmentDefaultMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 52}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
6	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: callEstablishmentDelayMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 53}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
7	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: callEstablishmentErrorMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 55}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
8	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: callEstablishmentExpenseMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 54}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
9	callsFailed	{2 13 0 2 7 30}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
10	callsPlaced	{2 13 0 2 7 29}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
11	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: changesInAdjacencyState	{2 13 0 1 7 40}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
12	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: circuitReceivePasswords	{2 13 0 1 7 116}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c4		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: circuitTransmitPassword	{2 13 0 1 7 115}	OCTET STRING	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

Table E.4 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
14	defaultESConfigTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 21}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
15	eSReachabilityChanges	{2 13 0 2 7 27}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
16	enableChecksum	{2 13 0 2 7 4}	BOOLEAN	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
17	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: externalDomain	{2 13 0 1 7 46}	BOOLEAN	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
18	holdingTimerMultiplier	{2 13 0 2 7 20}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
19	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iDFieldLengthMismatches	{2 13 0 1 7 25}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
20	iSConfigurationTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 24}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
21	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iSISControlPDUsReceived	{2 13 0 1 7 44}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
22	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iSISControlPDUsSent	{2 13 0 1 7 43}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
23	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iSISHelloTimer	{2 13 0 1 7 45}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
24	iSO9542OperationalSubsets	{2 13 0 2 7 115}	BIT STRING	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
25	iSReachabilityChanges	{2 13 0 2 7 23}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
26	idleTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 31}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
27	initialMinimumTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 33}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
28	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: initializationFailures	{2 13 0 1 7 41}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
29	invalid9542PDUs	{2 13 0 2 7 101}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
30	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1CircuitID	{2 13 0 1 7 48}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
31	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1DefaultMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 35}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
32	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1DelayMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 36}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
33	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1DesignatedIntermediateSystem	{2 13 0 1 7 49}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

Table E.4 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
34	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 11ErrorMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 38}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
35	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 11ExpenseMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 37}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
36	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 11IntermediateSystemPriority	{2 13 0 1 7 47}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
37	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12CircuitID	{2 13 0 1 7 74}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
38	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12DefaultMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 68}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
39	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12DelayMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 69}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
40	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12DesignatedIntermediateSystem	{2 13 0 1 7 75}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
41	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12ErrorMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 71}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
42	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12ExpenseMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 70}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
43	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: 12IntermediateSystemPriority	{2 13 0 1 7 73}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
44	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: lanL1DesignatedIntermediateSystemChanges	{2 13 0 1 7 50}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
45	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: lanL2DesignatedIntermediateSystemChanges	{2 13 0 1 7 76}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
46	linkageId	{2 13 0 2 7 17}	GraphicString	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
47	manualISSNPAAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		
48	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: manualL2OnlyMode	{2 13 0 1 7 72}	BOOLEAN “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

Table E.4 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
49	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumAreaAddressesMis matches	{2 13 0 1 7 118}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
50	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
51	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
52	operationalProtocols	{2 13 0 2 7 111}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
53	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
54	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: outgoingCallIVMO	{2 13 0 1 7 120}	OCTET STRING	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
55	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
56	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ptPtCircuitID	{2 13 0 1 7 51}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
57	redirectHoldingTime	{2 13 0 2 7 26}	INTEGER	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
58	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: rejectedAdjacencies	{2 13 0 1 7 42}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
59	reserveTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 32}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
60	sN-SAP	{2 13 0 2 7 18}	ObjectInstance	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
61	sN-ServiceProvider	{2 13 0 2 7 19}	ObjectInstance	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
62	suggestedESConfigurationTi mer	{2 13 0 2 7 25}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
63	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: type	{2 13 0 1 7 33}	ENUMERATED	c4		o.1		–		–		–		–		
64	neighbourSNPAAddress	{2 13 0 1 7 79}	SEQUENCE	c4		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

c4: if E.31/1a then o.1 else –

E.4.1.5 The NSAP managed object

See Table E.5.

Table E.5 – nSAP Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c5		o.1		-		-		-		-		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c5		o.1		-		-		-		-		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c5		o.1		-		-		-		-		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c5		o.1		-		-		-		-		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: providerEntityNames	{2 9 3 5 7 7}	SET OF ObjectInstance	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
6	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: sap2Address	{2 9 3 5 7 9}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c5		o.1		-		-		-		-		
7	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: sapId	{2 9 3 5 7 10}	GraphicString	c5		o.1		-		-		-		-		
8	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: userEntityNames	{2 9 3 5 7 15}	SET OF ObjectInstance	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
c5: if E.32/1a then o.1 else –																

E.4.1.6 The network connection managed object

See Table E.6.

Table E.6 – networkConnection Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: connectionId	{2 9 3 5 7 1}	GraphicString	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	localNSAPMO	{2 13 0 2 7 106}	ObjectInstance	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
7	remoteNSAPAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 107}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
8	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: supportedConnectionNames	{2 9 3 5 7 12}	SET OF ObjectInstance	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
9	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: underlyingConnectionNames	{2 9 3 5 7 14}	SET OF ObjectInstance	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

E.4.1.7 The network entity managed object

See Table E.7.

Table E.7 – networkEntity Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c6		o.1		-		-		-		-		
2	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: communicationsEntityId	{2 9 3 5 7 0}	GraphicString	c6		o.1		-		-		-		-		
3	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: localSapNames	{2 9 3 5 7 6}	SET OF ObjectInstance	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c6		o.1		-		-		-		-		
5	networkEntityTitles	{2 13 0 2 7 3}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c6		o.1		o.1		o.1		o.1		-		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c6		o.1		-		-		-		-		
7	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
8	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c6		o.1		-		-		-		-		
9	systemTypes	{2 13 0 2 7 108}	SET OF ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		

c6: if E.34/1a then o.1 else -

E.4.1.8 The network subsystem managed object

See Table E.8.

Table E.8 – networkSubsystem Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: subsystemId	{2 9 3 5 7 11}	GraphicString	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

E.4.1.9 The permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object

See Table E.9.

Table E.9 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
2	chargingDirection	{2 13 0 2 7 131}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
3	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
4	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
5	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
6	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
7	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
8	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
9	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
10	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
11	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
12	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
13	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		

Table E.9 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
14	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
15	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
16	providerInitiatedDisconnects	{2 13 0 2 7 54}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
17	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
18	remoteDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 93}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
19	remoteLogicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 162}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
20	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
21	remotelyInitiatedRestarts	{2 13 0 2 7 61}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
22	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
23	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
24	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
25	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
26	x25SegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 171}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
27	x25SegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 170}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

E.4.1.10 The permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object

See Table E.10.

Table E.10 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
2	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
3	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
4	dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 58}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
5	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
6	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
7	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
8	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
9	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
10	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
11	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
12	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
13	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
14	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
15	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
16	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
17	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
18	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
19	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		
20	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		-		-		-		-		

E.4.1.11 The virtual call-DCE managed object

See Table E.11.

Table E.11 – virtualCall-DCE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c7		o.1		-		-		-		-		
2	bilateralCUGSelection	{2 13 0 2 7 126}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
3	cUGSelection	{2 13 0 2 7 135}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
4	cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection	{2 13 0 2 7 138}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
5	callRedirectionDeflectionNotification	{2 13 0 2 7 130}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
6	calledLineAddressModifiedNotification	{2 13 0 2 7 128}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
7	chargingDirection	{2 13 0 2 7 131}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
8	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
9	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
10	direction	{2 13 0 2 7 92}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
11	fastSelect	{2 13 0 2 7 76}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
12	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
13	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
14	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
15	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
16	nUISelection	{2 13 0 2 7 155}	BOOLEAN	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
17	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c7		o.1		-		-		-		-		
18	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c7		o.1		-		-		-		-		

Table E.11 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
19	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
20	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
21	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c7		o.1		–		–		–		–		
22	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
23	providerInitiatedDisconnects	{2 13 0 2 7 54}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
24	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
25	rOASelection	{2 13 0 2 7 166}	BOOLEAN	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
26	remoteDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 93}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
27	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
28	remotelyInitiatedRestarts	{2 13 0 2 7 61}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
29	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
30	reverseCharging	{2 13 0 2 7 75}	BOOLEAN	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
31	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
32	transitDelaySelectionAndIndication	{2 13 0 2 7 169}	BOOLEAN	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
33	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	c7		o.1		–		–		–		–		
34	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
35	x25SegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 171}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
36	x25SegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 170}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

c7: if E.37/1a then o.1 else –

E.4.1.12 The virtual call-DTE managed object

See Table E.12.

Table E.12 – virtualCall-DTE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	calledAddressExtension	{2 13 0 2 7 100}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	callingAddressExtension	{2 13 0 2 7 99}	OCTET STRING	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
6	dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 58}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
7	direction	{2 13 0 2 7 92}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
8	fastSelect	{2 13 0 2 7 76}	ENUMERATED	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
9	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
10	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
11	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
12	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
13	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
14	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
15	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
16	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

Table E.12 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
17	originallyCalledAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 98}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
18	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
19	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
20	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
21	redirectReason	{2 13 0 2 7 97}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
22	remotedTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 93}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
23	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
24	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
25	reverseCharging	{2 13 0 2 7 75}	BOOLEAN	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
26	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
27	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
28	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		

E.4.1.13 The virtual call initial values managed object

See Table E.13.

Table E.13 – virtualCallIVMO Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	fastSelect	{2 13 0 2 7 76}	ENUMERATED	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
5	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
6	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
7	reverseCharging	{2 13 0 2 7 75}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
8	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
9	virtualCallIVMOId	{2 13 0 2 7 117}	GraphicString	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
10	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

E.4.1.14 The X25 PLE-DCE managed object

See Table E.14.

Table E.14 – x25PLE-DCE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c8		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	bilateralCUG	{2 13 0 2 7 125}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
4	bilateralCUGWithOutgoingAccess	{2 13 0 2 7 127}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
5	cUG	{2 13 0 2 7 134}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
6	cUGWithIncomingAccess	{2 13 0 2 7 136}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
7	cUGWithOutgoingAccess	{2 13 0 2 7 137}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
8	callAttempts	{2 13 0 2 7 52}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
9	callDeflectionSubscription	{2 13 0 2 7 114}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
10	callRedirection	{2 13 0 2 7 129}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
11	callsConnected	{2 13 0 2 7 53}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
12	chargingInformation	{2 13 0 2 7 132}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
13	clearIndication	{2 13 0 2 7 133}	INTEGER	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
14	dBitModification	{2 13 0 2 7 139}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
15	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
16	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
17	defaultPacketSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 103}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
18	defaultThroughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 112}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
19	defaultThroughputClassesAs signment	{2 13 0 2 7 144}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
20	defaultWindowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 104}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
21	extendedPacketSequenceNumbering	{2 13 0 2 7 49}	INTEGER	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
22	fastSelectAcceptance	{2 13 0 2 7 145}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

Table E.14 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
23	flowControlParameterNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 119}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
24	huntGroup	{2 13 0 2 7 146}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
25	incomingCall	{2 13 0 2 7 147}	INTEGER	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
26	incomingCallBarredWithinCUG	{2 13 0 2 7 149}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
27	incomingCallsBarred	{2 13 0 2 7 148}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
28	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
29	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
30	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
31	localChargingPrevention	{2 13 0 2 7 150}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
32	localDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 39}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
33	logicalChannelAssignments	{2 13 0 2 7 48}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
34	nUIOverride	{2 13 0 2 7 154}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
35	nUISubscription	{2 13 0 2 7 153}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
36	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c8		o.1		–		–		–		–		
37	nonStandardDefaultPacketSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 151}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
38	nonStandardDefaultWindowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 152}	SEQUENCE	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
39	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c8		o.1		–		–		–		–		
40	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
41	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
42	oneWayLogicalChannelIncoming	{2 13 0 2 7 156}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

Table E.14 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
43	oneWayLogicalChannelOutgoing	{2 13 0 2 7 157}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
44	onlineFacilityRegistration	{2 13 0 2 7 158}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
45	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
46	outgoingCallBarredWithinCUG	{2 13 0 2 7 160}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
47	outgoingCallsBarred	{2 13 0 2 7 159}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
48	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c8		o.1		-		-		-		-		
49	packetRetransmission	{2 13 0 2 7 161}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
50	protocolVersionSupported	{2 13 0 2 7 38}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
51	providerInitiatedDisconnects	{2 13 0 2 7 54}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
52	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
53	rOASubscription	{2 13 0 2 7 167}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
54	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
55	remotelyInitiatedRestarts	{2 13 0 2 7 61}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
56	resetIndication	{2 13 0 2 7 163}	INTEGER	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		-		
57	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
58	restartIndication	{2 13 0 2 7 164}	INTEGER	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		-		
59	reverseChargingAcceptance	{2 13 0 2 7 165}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
60	sN-SAP	{2 13 0 2 7 18}	ObjectInstance	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
61	sN-ServiceProvider	{2 13 0 2 7 19}	ObjectInstance	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
62	throughputClassNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 168}	BOOLEAN	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
63	x25PLEId	{2 13 0 2 7 36}	GraphicString	c8		o.1		-		-		-		-		
64	x25PLEMode	{2 13 0 2 7 120}	ENUMERATED	c8		o.1		o.1		-		-		-		
65	x25SegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 171}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
66	x25SegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 170}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		

c8: if E.39/1a then o.1 else -

E.4.1.15 The X25 PLE-DTE managed object

See Table E.15.

Table E.15 – x25PLE-DTE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c9		o.1		–		–		–		–		
3	callAttempts	{2 13 0 2 7 52}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
4	callDeflectionSubscription	{2 13 0 2 7 114}	BOOLEAN	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
5	callEstablishmentRetryCountsExceeded	{2 13 0 2 7 65}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
6	callRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 77}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
7	callTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 55}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
8	callsConnected	{2 13 0 2 7 53}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
9	clearCountsExceeded	{2 13 0 2 7 66}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
10	clearRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 79}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
11	clearRequestRetransmission Count	{2 13 0 2 7 81}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
12	clearTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 56}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
13	dataPacketRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 85}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
14	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
15	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
16	dataRetransmissionTimerExpires	{2 13 0 2 7 58}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
17	defaultPacketSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 103}	SEQUENCE	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
18	defaultThroughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 112}	SEQUENCE	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
19	defaultWindowSize	{2 13 0 2 7 104}	SEQUENCE	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
20	extendedPacketSequenceNumbering	{2 13 0 2 7 49}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		

Table E.15 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
21	flowControlParameterNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 119}	BOOLEAN	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
22	interruptResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 82}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
23	localDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 39}	SEQUENCE	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
24	logicalChannelAssignments	{2 13 0 2 7 48}	SEQUENCE	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		-		
25	maxActiveCircuits	{2 13 0 2 7 41}	CHOICE	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
26	minimumRecallTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 43}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
27	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c9		o.1		-		-		-		-		
28	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c9		o.1		-		-		-		-		
29	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
30	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
31	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
32	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c9		o.1		-		-		-		-		
33	protocolErrorsAccusedOf	{2 13 0 2 7 64}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
34	protocolErrorsDetectedLocally	{2 13 0 2 7 63}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
35	protocolVersionSupported	{2 13 0 2 7 38}	ENUMERATED	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
36	providerInitiatedDisconnects	{2 13 0 2 7 54}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
37	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	-		o.1		-		-		-		-		
38	registrationPermitted	{2 13 0 2 7 105}	BOOLEAN	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		
39	registrationRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 44}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		-		-		o.1		

Table E.15 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
40	registrationRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 46}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
41	rejectResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 86}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
42	rejectRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 87}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
43	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
44	remotelyInitiatedRestarts	{2 13 0 2 7 61}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
45	resetRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 78}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
46	resetRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 80}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
47	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
48	restartCountsExceeded	{2 13 0 2 7 62}	INTEGER	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
49	restartRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 42}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
50	restartRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 45}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
51	sN-SAP	{2 13 0 2 7 18}	ObjectInstance	–		o.1		–		–		–		–		
52	sN-ServiceProvider	{2 13 0 2 7 19}	ObjectInstance	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
53	throughputClassNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 168}	BOOLEAN	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
54	windowRotationTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 84}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
55	windowStatusTransmissionTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 83}	INTEGER	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
56	x25PLEId	{2 13 0 2 7 36}	GraphicString	c9		o.1		–		–		–		–		
57	x25PLEMode	{2 13 0 2 7 120}	ENUMERATED	c9		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

c9: if E.40/1a then o.1 else –

E.4.1.16 The X25 PLE-DCE initial values managed object

See Table E.16.

Table E.16 – x25PLEIVMO-DCE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	defaultPacketSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 103}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
3	defaultThroughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 112}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
4	defaultWindowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 104}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
5	flowControlParameterNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 119}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
6	localDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 39}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
7	logicalChannelAssignments	{2 13 0 2 7 48}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
8	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
9	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
10	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
11	sN-ServiceProvider	{2 13 0 2 7 19}	ObjectInstance	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
12	throughputClassNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 168}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
13	x25PLEIVMOId	{2 13 0 2 7 37}	GraphicString	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
14	x25PLEMode	{2 13 0 2 7 120}	ENUMERATED	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

E.4.1.17 The X25 PLE-DTE initial values managed object

See Table E.17.

Table E.17 – x25PLEIVMO-DTE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
2	callDeflectionSubscription	{2 13 0 2 7 114}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
3	callRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 77}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
4	clearRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 79}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
5	clearRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 81}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
6	dataPacketRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 85}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
7	defaultPacketSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 103}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
8	defaultThroughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 112}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
9	defaultWindowSizees	{2 13 0 2 7 104}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
10	extendedPacketSequenceNumbering	{2 13 0 2 7 49}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
11	flowControlParameterNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 119}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
12	interruptResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 82}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
13	localDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 39}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
14	logicalChannelAssignments	{2 13 0 2 7 48}	SEQUENCE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
15	maxActiveCircuits	{2 13 0 2 7 41}	CHOICE	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
16	minimumRecallTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 43}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
17	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
18	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		

Table E.17 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
19	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
20	registrationPermitted	{2 13 0 2 7 105}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
21	registrationRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 44}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
22	registrationRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 46}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
23	rejectResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 86}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
24	rejectRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 87}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
25	resetRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 78}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
26	resetRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 80}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
27	restartRequestResponseTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 42}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
28	restartRequestRetransmissionCount	{2 13 0 2 7 45}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
29	sN-ServiceProvider	{2 13 0 2 7 19}	ObjectInstance	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		
30	throughputClassNegotiation	{2 13 0 2 7 168}	BOOLEAN	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
31	windowRotationTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 84}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
32	windowStatusTransmissionTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 83}	INTEGER	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		o.1		
33	x25PLEIVMOld	{2 13 0 2 7 37}	GraphicString	o.1		o.1		–		–		–		–		
34	x25PLEMode	{2 13 0 2 7 120}	ENUMERATED	o.1		o.1		o.1		–		–		–		

E.4.2 Attribute groups

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support management operations on the attribute groups specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Tables E.18 through E.27 and complete them.

E.4.2.1 The CLNS managed object

See Table E.18.

Table E.18 – cLNS Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}		o.1		–		

E.4.2.2 The CONS managed object

See Table E.19.

Table E.19 – cONS Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}		o.1		–		

E.4.2.3 The Recommendation D-Series counts managed object

See Table E.20.

Table E.20 – dSeriesCounts Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		

E.4.2.4 The linkage managed object

See Table E.21.

Table E.21 – linkage Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{ 2 9 3 5 8 0 }		o.1		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{ 2 9 3 2 8 1 }		o.1		–		

E.4.2.5 The permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object

See Table E.22.

Table E.22 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{ 2 9 3 5 8 0 }		o.1		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{ 2 9 3 2 8 1 }		o.1		–		

E.4.2.6 The permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object

See Table E.23.

Table E.23 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{ 2 9 3 5 8 0 }		o.1		–		

E.4.2.7 The virtual call-DCE managed object

See Table E.24.

Table E.24 – virtualCall-DCE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		

E.4.2.8 The virtual call-DTE managed object

See Table E.25.

Table E.25 – virtualCall-DTE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		

E.4.2.9 The X25 PLE-DCE managed object

See Table E.26.

Table E.26 – x25PLE-DCE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		
2	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}		o.1		–		

E.4.2.10 The X25 PLE-DTE managed object

See Table E.27.

Table E.27 – x25PLE-DTE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		
2	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		o.1		–		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}		o.1				

E.4.3 Create and delete management operations

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support the create or delete management operations on the managed objects specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Tables E.28 through E.42 and complete them.

E.4.3.1 The CLNS managed object

See Table E.28.

Table E.28 – cLNS create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	cLNS MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	cLNS MO	o		

E.4.3.2 The CONS managed object

See Table E.29.

Table E.29 – cONS create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	cONS MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	cONS MO	o		

E.4.3.3 The Recommendation D-Series counts managed object

See Table E.30.

Table E.30 – dSeriesCounts create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	dSeriesCounts MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	dSeriesCounts MO	o.1		

E.4.3.4 The linkage managed object

See Table E.31.

Table E.31– linkage create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	linkage MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	o		
2	Delete support	linkage MO	o		

E.4.3.5 The NSAP managed object

See Table E.32.

Table E.32 –nSAP create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	nSAP MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	nSAP MO	o		

E.4.3.6 The network connection managed object

See Table E.33.

Table E.33 – networkConnection create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	networkConnection MO	–		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	networkConnection MO	o		

E.4.3.7 The network entity managed object

See Table E.34.

Table E.34 – networkEntity create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	networkEntity MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	networkEntity MO	o		

E.4.3.8 The permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object

See Table E.35.

Table E.35 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE MO	o.1		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE MO	o.1		

E.4.3.9 The permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object

See Table E.36.

Table E.36 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE MO	o.1		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE MO	o.1		

E.4.3.10 The virtual call-DCE managed object

See Table E.37.

Table E.37 – virtualCall-DCE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	virtualCall-DCE MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	virtualCall-DCE MO	o.1		

E.4.3.11 The virtual call initial values managed object

See Table E.38.

Table E.38 – virtualCallIVMO create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	virtualCallIVMO MO	o.1		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	–		
2	Delete support	virtualCallIVMO MO	o.1		

E.4.3.12 The X25 PLE-DCE managed object

See Table E.39.

Table E.39 – x25PLE-DCE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	x25PLE-DCE MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	o		
2	Delete support	x25PLE-DCE MO	o.1		

E.4.3.13 The X25 PLE-DTE managed object

See Table E.40.

Table E.40 – x25PLE-DTE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	x25PLE-DTE MO	o		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	o		
2	Delete support	x25PLE-DTE MO	o.1		

E.4.3.14 The X25 PLE-DCE initial values managed object

See Table E.41.

Table E.41 – x25PLEIVMO-DCE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	x25PLEIVMO-DCE MO	o.1		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	o.1		
2	Delete support	x25PLEIVMO-DCE MO	o.1		

E.4.3.15 The X25 PLE-DTE initial values managed object

See Table E.42.

Table E.42 – x25PLEIVMO-DTE create and delete support

Index	Operation	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	Create support	x25PLEIVMO-DTE MO	o.1		
1.1	Create with reference object	–	o.1		
2	Delete support	x25PLEIVMO-DTE MO	o.1		

E.4.4 Notifications

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support the notifications specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Table E.43 and complete it.

Table E.43 – Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non con- firmed								
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": communicationsAlarm	{2 9 3 2 10 2}		c10				1.1	AlarmInfo	–	Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c10		
								1.1.1	probableCause	{2 9 3 2 7 18}	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.1.1	globalValue	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.1.2	localValue	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.2	specificProblems	{2 9 3 2 7 27}	SET OF CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.2.1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.2.2	INTEGER	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.3	perceivedSeverity	{2 9 3 2 7 17}	ENUMERATED	c:m		
								1.1.4	backedUpStatus	{2 9 3 2 7 11}	BOOLEAN	c:m		
								1.1.5	backUpObject	{2 9 3 2 7 40}	ObjectInstance	c:m		
								1.1.6	trendIndication	{2 9 3 2 7 30}	ENUMERATED	c:m		
								1.1.7	thresholdInfo	{2 9 3 2 7 29}	SEQUENCE	c:m		
								1.1.7.1	triggeredThreshold		AttributeId	c:m		
								1.1.7.2	observedValue	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.7.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:m		
								1.1.7.3	thresholdLevel	–	CHOICE	c:m		
1.1.7.3.1	up	–	SEQUENCE	c:m										

Table E.43 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non con- firmed								
								1.1.7.3.1.1	high	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.1.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.1.2	real	–	REAL	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.2	low	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2	down	–	SEQUENCE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.1	high	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.1.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.1.2	real	–	REAL	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.2	low	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:m		
								1.1.7.4	armTime	–	GeneralizedTime	c:m		
								1.1.8	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.9	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								1.1.9.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.9.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:m		
								1.1.10	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								1.1.10.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	c:m		
								1.1.10.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:m		
								1.1.10.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:m		
								1.1.11	monitoredAttributes	{2 9 3 2 7 15}	SET OF Attribute	c:m		
								1.1.12	proposedRepair Actions	{2 9 3 2 7 19}	SET OF CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.12.1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.12.2	INTEGER	–	INTEGER	c:m		

Table E.43 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non con- firmed								
								1.1.13	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	c:m		
								1.1.14	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								1.1.14.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.14.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:m		
								1.1.14.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		c11				2.1	ObjectInfo	–	Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c11		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	c:m		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	c:m		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:m		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	c:m		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:m		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table E.43 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non con- firmed									
3	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		c12				3.1	ObjectInfo	–	Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c12			
								3.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	c:m			
								3.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	c:m			
								3.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	c:m			
								3.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m			
								3.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m			
								3.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:m			
								3.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	c:m			
								3.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m			
								3.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								3.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:m			
								3.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m			
								4	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": stateChange	{2 9 3 2 10 14}		c13			
4.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	c:m											
4.1.2	attributeIdentifierList	{2 9 3 2 7 8}	SET OF AttributeId	c:m											
4.1.3	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m											
4.1.3.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	c:m											
4.1.3.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:m											

Table E.43 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non- con- firmed								
								4.1.3.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:m		
								4.1.4	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	c:m		
								4.1.5	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								4.1.5.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								4.1.5.2	sourceObjectInstance	–	ObjectInstance	c:m		
								4.1.6	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	c:m		
								4.1.7	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								4.1.7.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								4.1.7.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:m		
								4.1.7.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
5	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": communicationsInformation	{2 9 3 5 10 0}		c14				5.1	CommunicationsInformation	–	Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c14		
								5.1.1	informationType	{2 9 3 5 7 5}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								5.1.2	informationData	{2 9 3 5 7 4}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
								5.1.2.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								5.1.2.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:m		
								5.1.2.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
c10: if D.3/4a or D.3/19a or D.3/53a then m else – c11: if D.3/6a or D.3/12a or D.3/15a or D.3/21a or D.3/24a or D.3/28a or D.3/30a or D.3/32a or D.3/35a or D.3/38a or D.3/42a or D.3/44a or D.3/48a or D.3/54a or D.3/57a or D.3/59a then m else – c12: if D.3/7a or D.3/13a or D.3/17a or D.3/22a or D.3/25a or D.3/29a or D.3/31a or D.3/33a or D.3/36a or D.3/39a or D.3/43a or D.3/45a or D.3/49a or D.3/55a or D.3/58a or D.3/60a then m else – c13: if D.3/8a or D.3/14a or D.3/23a or D.3/34a or D.3/50a or D.3/56a then m else – c14: if D.3/5a or D.3/20a or D.3/27a or D.3/37a or D.3/41a then m else –														

E.4.5 Actions

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support the actions specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Table E.44 and complete it.

Table E.44 – Action support

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": activate	{2 9 3 5 9 0}		c15			1.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	c15		
							1.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
							1.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	c:o		
							1.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
							1.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
							1.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
							1.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	c:o		
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivate	{2 9 3 5 9 1}		c16			2.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	c16		
							2.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
							2.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	c:o		

Table E.44 (concluded)

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
							2.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
							2.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
							2.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
							2.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	c:o		
							2.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
3	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivateWhenNoUsers	{2 9 3 5 9 2}		c17			3.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	c17		
							3.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
							3.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	c:o		
							3.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
							3.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	c:m		
							3.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
							3.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	c:o		
							3.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
c15: if D.3/2a or D.3/9a or D.3/17a or D.3/46a or D.3/51 then m else – c16: if D.3/3a or D.3/10a or D.3/18a or D.3/40a or D.3/47a or D.3/52 then m else – c17: if D.3/11a then m else –												

E.4.6 Parameters

The specifier of a manager role implementation that claims to support the parameters specified in this Recommendation | International Standard shall import a copy of Table E.45 and complete it.

Table E.45 – Parameter support

Index	Parameter template label	Value of object identifier for parameter	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	notificationPDUHeader	{2 13 0 2 5 1}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
2	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationAreaAddress	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
3	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationIDLength	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationAreaAddress	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationOverloadStateChange	{2 13 0 1 5 25}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
6	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationReceivingAdjacency	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
7	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationSourceId	{2 13 0 1 5 14}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c18		
8	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationSystemId	{2 13 0 1 5 19}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c19		
9	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationVirtualLinkAddress	{2 13 0 1 5 16}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c20		
10	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationVirtualLinkChange	{2 13 0 1 5 15}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c20		
11	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	{2 13 0 1 5 10}	SPECIFIC-ERROR maximumAreaAddresses maximumPathSplits maximumVirtualAdjacencies originatingL1LSPBufferSize originatingL2LSPBufferSize neighbourSNPAAddress manualL2OnlyMode	c21		
12	reachabilityChange	{2 13 0 2 5 12}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c22		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationDesignatedIntermediateS ystemChange	{2 13 0 1 5 24}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c22		
14	notificationData	{2 13 0 2 5 7}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c23		
c18: if D.3/4a then m else – c19: if D.3/4a or D.3/19a then m else – c20: if D.3/5a then m else – c21: if E.1/26a or E.1/26b or E.1/26c or E.1/30a or E.1/30b or E.1/30c or E.1/31a or E.1/31b or E.1/31c or E.1/31f or E.1/41a or E.1/41b or E.1/41c or E.1/42a or E.1/42b or E.1/42c or E.1/42f or E.4/48a or E.4/48b or E.4/48c or E.4/48f or E.4/64a or E.4/64b or E.4/64c or E.4/64f then m else – c22: if D.3/20a then m else – c23: if D.3/53a then m else –						

Annex F⁵⁾

MOCS proforma

(This annex forms an integral part of this Recommendation | International Standard)

F.1 Introduction

The purpose of this MOCS proforma is to provide a mechanism for a supplier of an implementation of a Recommendation | International Standard which claims conformance to a managed object class, to provide conformance information in a standard form.

F.1.1 Instructions for completing the MOCS proforma to produce a MOCS⁶⁾

The MOCS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6. The supplier of the implementation shall state which items are supported in the tables below and if necessary provide additional information.

F.1.2 Symbols, abbreviations and terms

The MOCS proforma contained in this annex is comprised of information in tabular form, in accordance with ITU-T Rec. X.291 | ISO/IEC 9646-2.

The notations used in the Status and Support columns are specified in D.1.3.

F.2 The CLNS managed object

F.2.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.1.

Table F.1 – cLNS Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	cLNS	{2 13 0 2 3 21}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.1 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.2.

Table F.2 – cLNS Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

⁵⁾ Copyright release for MOCS proforma

Users of this Recommendation | International Standard may freely reproduce the MOCS proforma in this annex so that it can be used for its intended purpose, and may further publish the completed MOCS.

⁶⁾ Instructions for MOCS proforma are specified in ITU-T Rec. X.724 | ISO/IEC 10165-6.

F.2.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.3.

Table F.3 – cLNS Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c1		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c2		
4	cLNS-P		Mandatory	m		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: clProtocolMachineP1		Mandatory	m		
6	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: clProtocolMachineP2	{2 9 3 5 4 1}	“there is a requirement to keep statistics concerning remote connectionless protocol machines that this protocol machine communicates with”	o		
7	cLNS8473-P	{2 13 0 2 4 20}	“The protocol defined in ISO 8473 is used to implement the CLNS”	o		
8	cLNSChecksum-P	{2 13 0 2 4 1}	“The ISO 8473 Generate Checksum option is implemented”	o		
9	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: cLNSISISBasic-P	{2 13 0 1 4 1}	“The system is an ISO 10589 IS”	o		
10	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: cLNSISISAuthenti- cation-P	{2 13 0 1 4 4}	“The system is an ISO 10589 IS and the authentication procedures are implemented”	o		
11	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: cLNSISISPartitionRe- pair-P	{2 13 0 1 4 3}	“The system is an ISO 10589 Level 2 IS and the partition repair procedures are implemented”	o		
12	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: cLNSISISLevel2-P	{2 13 0 1 4 2}	“The system is an ISO 10589 Level 2 IS”	o		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: cLNSISISLevel2Au- thentication-P	{2 13 0 1 4 5}	“The system is an ISO 10589 Level 2 IS and the authentication procedures are implemented”	o		
c1: if F.3/3a or F.3/6a or F.3/8a or F.3/9a or F.3/10a or F.3/11a or F.3/12a or F.3/13a then m else – c2: if F.1/1b then – else m						

F.2.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.4. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.4 – cLNS Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c3		m		m		–		–		c4		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c5		c6		–		–		–		–		
3	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: areaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 18}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c7		c8		c9		c9		c9		c9		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: areaReceivePasswords	{2 13 0 1 7 112}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c10		c11		c11		c11		c11		c11		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: areaTransmitPassword	{2 13 0 1 7 111}	OCTET STRING	c10		c11		c11		–		–		c11		
6	assemblingSegmentsDiscarded	{2 13 0 2 7 8}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
7	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: attemptsToExceedMaximumSequenceNumber	{2 13 0 1 7 22}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
8	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: authenticationFailures	{2 13 0 1 7 117}	INTEGER	c13		c11		c14		–		–		c14		
9	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: clProtocolMachineId	{2 9 3 5 7 2}	GraphicString	c15		m		x		–		–		x		
10	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: completeSNPIInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 8}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
11	congestionDiscards	{2 13 0 2 7 11}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
12	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: corruptedLSPsDetected	{2 13 0 1 7 19}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: dRISISHelloTimer	{2 13 0 1 7 16}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
14	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: domainReceivePasswords	{2 13 0 1 7 114}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c17		c18		c18		c18		c18		c18		
15	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: domainTransmitPassword	{2 13 0 1 7 113}	OCTET STRING	c17		c18		c18				–		c18		

Table F.4 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
16	enableChecksum	{2 13 0 2 7 4}	BOOLEAN	c19		c20		c20		–		–		c20		
17	errorReportsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 9}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
18	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iDFieldLengthMismatches	{2 13 0 1 7 25}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
19	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: iSType	{2 13 0 1 7 2}	ENUMERATED	c16		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
20	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1State	{2 13 0 1 7 17}	ENUMERATED	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
21	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l2State	{2 13 0 1 7 28}	ENUMERATED	c21		c22		c23		–		–		c23		
22	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ISPL1DatabaseOverloads	{2 13 0 1 7 20}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
23	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ISPL2DatabaseOverloads	{2 13 0 1 7 32}	INTEGER	c21		c22		c23		–		–		c23		
24	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: manualAddressesDroppedFromArea	{2 13 0 1 7 21}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
25	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: manualareaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 10}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c7		c8		c9		c9		c9		c9		
26	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumAreaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 4}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
27	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumAreaAddressesMismatches	{2 13 0 1 7 118}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
28	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumLSPGenerationInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 6}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
29	maximumLifetime	{2 13 0 2 7 102}	INTEGER	c3		m		m		–		–		c4		
30	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumPathSplits	{2 13 0 1 7 3}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c8		

Table F.4 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
31	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: maximumVirtualAdjacencies	{2 13 0 1 7 27}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c24		c25		c25		–		–		c25		
32	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: minimumBroadcastLSPT ransmissionInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 7}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
33	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: minimumLSPGenerationIn terval	{2 13 0 1 7 11}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
34	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: minimumLSPTransmissionIn terval	{2 13 0 1 7 5}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
35	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c15		m		x		–		–		x		
36	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c3		m		x		–		–		x		
37	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
38	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
39	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	x		m		x		–		–		x		
40	operationalSystemType	{2 13 0 2 7 109}	ENUMERATED	c3		m		c4		–		–		c4		
41	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: originatingL1LSPBufferSize	{2 13 0 1 7 9}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		

Table F.4 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
42	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: originatingL2LSPBufferSize	{2 13 0 1 7 26}	INTEGER “ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	c26		c22		c22		–		–		c22		
43	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: ownLSPPurges	{2 13 0 1 7 24}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
44	pDUDiscards	{2 13 0 2 7 10}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
45	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c27		c28		c29		c29		c29		c29		
46	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partialSNPIInterval	{2 13 0 1 7 14}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
47	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partitionAreaAddresses	{2 13 0 1 7 29}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c30		c25		c31		c31		c31		c31		
48	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partitionDesignatedL2In termediateSystem	{2 13 0 1 7 30}	OCTET STRING	c30		c25		c31		–		–		c31		
49	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: partitionVirtualLinkChanges	{2 13 0 1 7 31}	INTEGER	c30		c25		c31		–		–		c31		
50	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: pollESHelloRate	{2 13 0 1 7 13}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		–		–		c9		
51	segmentsDiscarded	{2 13 0 2 7 7}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
52	segmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 6}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
53	segmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 118}	INTEGER	c12		m		c4		–		–		c4		
54	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: sequenceNumberSkips	{2 13 0 1 7 23}	INTEGER	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
55	supportedProtocols	{2 13 0 2 7 110}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c12		m		c4		c4		c4		c4		
56	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: systemId	{2 13 0 1 7 119}	OCTET STRING	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		
57	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: totalRemoteSAPs	{2 9 3 5 7 13}	INTEGER	c32		c33		c34		–		–		c34		
58	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: version	{2 13 0 1 7 1}	GraphicString	c7		c8		c9		–		–		c9		

Table F.4 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
59	"ISO/IEC 10589:1992": waitingTime	{2 13 0 1 7 15}	INTEGER	c16		c8		c8		-		-		c9		
<p>c3: if G.1/2a then m else x c4: if F.1/1b then x else - c5: if F.3/3a then (if G.1/2a then o else x) else - c6: if F.3/3a then m else - c7: if F.3/9a and [F.1/1b or (G.1/1a or G.1/3a)] then x else - c8: if F.3/9a then m else - c9: if F.3/9a and F.1/1b then x else - c10: if F.3/10a then (if G.1/2a then m else x) else - c11: if F.3/10a then m else - c12: if F.1/1b or (G.1/1a or G.1/3a) then x else - c13: if F.3/10a and [F.1/1b or (G.1/1a or G.1/3a)] then x else - c14: if F.3/10a and F.1/1b then x else - c15: if G.1/2a then o else x c16: if F.3/9a then (if G.1/2a then m else x) else - c17: if F.3/13a then (if G.1/2a then m else x) else - c18: if F.3/13a then m else - c19: if F.3/8a then (if G.1/2a then m else x) else - c20: if F.3/8a then m else - c21: if F.3/12a and [F.1/1b or (G.1/1a or G.1/3a)] then x else - c22: if F.3/12a then m else - c23: if F.3/12a and F.1/1b then x else - c24: if F.3/11a then (if G.1/2a then m else x) else - c25: if F.3/11a then m else - c26: if F.3/12a then (if G.1/2a then m else x) else - c27: if F.3/2a then (if G.1/2a then o else x) else - c28: if F.3/2a then m else - c29: if F.3/2a then x else - c30: if F.3/11a and [F.1/1b or (G.1/1a or G.1/3a)] then x else - c31: if F.3/11a and F.1/1b then x else - c32: if F.3/6a and [F.1/1b or (G.1/1a or G.1/3a)] then x else - c33: if F.3/6a then m else - c34: if F.3/6a and F.1/1b then x else -</p>																

F.2.4 Attribute group

See Table F.5.

Table F.5 – cLNS Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}		m		c4		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}		m		c4		

F.2.5 Action

See Table F.6.

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

Table F.6 – cLNS Action support

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": activate	{2 9 3 5 9 0}		m			1.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							1.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivate	{2 9 3 5 9 1}		m			2.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							2.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							2.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							2.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							2.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							2.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							2.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
2.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m									

F.2.6 Notification

See Table F.7.

Table F.7 – cLNS Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed									
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": communicationsAlarm	{2 9 3 2 10 2}		m			notificationPDUHeader	1.1	AlarmInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m			
								1.1.1	probableCause	{2 9 3 2 7 18}	CHOICE	m			
								1.1.1.1	globalValue	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o.1			
								1.1.1.2	localValue	–	INTEGER	o.1			
								1.1.2	specificProblems	{2 9 3 2 7 27}	SET OF CHOICE	o			
								1.1.2.1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:o.2			
								1.1.2.2	INTEGER	–	INTEGER	c:o.2			
								1.1.3	perceivedSeverity	{2 9 3 2 7 17}	ENUMERATED	m			
								1.1.4	backedUpStatus	{2 9 3 2 7 11}	BOOLEAN	o			
								1.1.5	backUpObject	{2 9 3 2 7 40}	ObjectInstance	o			
1.1.6	trendIndication	{2 9 3 2 7 30}	ENUMERATED	o											
1.1.7	thresholdInfo	{2 9 3 2 7 29}	SEQUENCE	o											

Table F.7 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								1.1.7.1	triggeredThreshold	–	AttributeId	c:m		
								1.1.7.2	observedValue	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.3		
								1.1.7.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.3		
								1.1.7.3	thresholdLevel	–	CHOICE	c:o		
								1.1.7.3.1	up	–	SEQUENCE	c:o.4		
								1.1.7.3.1.1	high	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.1.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.5		
								1.1.7.3.1.1.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.5		
								1.1.7.3.1.2	low	–	CHOICE	c:o		
								1.1.7.3.1.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.6		
								1.1.7.3.1.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.6		
								1.1.7.3.2	down	–	SEQUENCE	c:o.4		
								1.1.7.3.2.1	high	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.1.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.7		
								1.1.7.3.2.1.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.7		
								1.1.7.3.2.2	low	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.8		
								1.1.7.3.2.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.8		
								1.1.7.4	armTime	–	GeneralizedTime	c:o		
								1.1.8	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								1.1.9	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		

Table F.7 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								1.1.9.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.9.2	sourceObjec tInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								1.1.10	stateChang eDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.10.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	c:m		
								1.1.10.2	oldAttribut eValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:o		
								1.1.10.3	newAttribut eValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:m		
								1.1.11	monitoredAt tributes	{2 9 3 2 7 15}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								1.1.12	proposedRe pairActions	{2 9 3 2 7 19}	SET OF CHOICE	o		
								1.1.12.1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:o.9		
								1.1.12.2	INTEGER	–	INTEGER	c:o.9		
								1.1.13	additionalTe xt	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								1.1.14	additionalIn formation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.14.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.14.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.14.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.7 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed									
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": communicationsInformation	{2 9 3 5 10 0}		c35			"ISO/IEC 10589:1992": notificationVirtualLinkAddress "ISO/IEC 10589:1992": notificationVirtualLinkChange	2.1	CommunicationsInformation		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c35			
								2.1.1	informationType	{2 9 3 5 7 5}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								2.1.2	informationData	{2 9 3 5 7 4}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:o			
								2.1.2.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								2.1.2.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o			
	2.1.2.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m										
3	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				3.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m			
								3.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o			
								3.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o			
								3.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o			

Table F.7 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								3.1.4	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.4.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								3.1.4.2	sourceObjec tInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								3.1.5	additionalTe xt	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								3.1.6	additionalIn formation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								3.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								3.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
4	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				4.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								4.1.1	sourceIn dicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								4.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								4.1.3	notificationId entifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								4.1.4	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								4.1.4.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		

Table F.7 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								4.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								4.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								4.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								4.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								4.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								4.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
5	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": stateChange	{2 9 3 2 10 14}		m				5.1	StateChangeInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								5.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								5.1.2	attributeIdentifierList	{2 9 3 2 7 8}	SET OF AttributeId	o		
								5.1.3	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
								5.1.3.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	m		
								5.1.3.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	o		
								5.1.3.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	m		
								5.1.4	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		

Table F.7 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								5.1.5	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								5.1.5.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								5.1.5.2	sourceObjec tInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								5.1.6	additionalTe xt	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								5.1.7	additionalIn formation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								5.1.7.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								5.1.7.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								5.1.7.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
c35: if F.3/9a or F.3/11a then m else –														

F.2.7 Parameter

See Table F.8.

Table F.8 – cLNS Parameter support

Index	Parameter template label	Value of object identifier for parameter	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	notificationPDUHeader	{2 13 0 2 5 1}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	m		
2	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationAreaAddress	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c8		
3	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationIDLength	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c8		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationAreaAddress	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c8		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationOverloadStateChange	{2 13 0 1 5 25}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c36		
6	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationReceivingAdjacency	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c8		
7	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationSourceId	{2 13 0 1 5 14}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c36		
8	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationSystemId	{2 13 0 1 5 x}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c37		
9	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationVirtualLinkAddress	{2 13 0 1 5 16}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c25		
10	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationVirtualLinkChange	{2 13 0 1 5 15}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c25		
11	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	{2 13 0 1 5 10}	SPECIFIC-ERROR maximumAreaAddresses maximumPathSplits maximumVirtualAdjacencies originatingL1LSPBufferSize originatingL2LSPBufferSize	c38		
c36: if F.3/9a or F.3/12a then m else – c37: if F.3/9a or F.3/10a then m else – c38: if F.3/9a or F.3/11a or F.3/12a then m else –						

F.3 The CONS managed object

F.3.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.9.

Table F.9 – cONS Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	cONS	{2 13 0 2 3 24}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.9 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.10.

Table F.10 – cONS Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.3.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.11.

Table F.11 – cONS Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c39		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphy”	c40		
4	cONS-P		Mandatory	m		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: coProtocolMachineP1		Mandatory	m		
c39: if F.11/3a then m else – c40: if F.9/1b then – else m						

F.3.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.12. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.12 – cONS Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c41		m		m		–		–		c42		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c43		c44		–		–		–		–		
3	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: clProtocolMachineId	{2 9 3 5 7 2}	GraphicString	c45		m		x		–		–		x		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c45		m		x		–		–		x		
5	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c41		m		x		–		–		x		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	x		m		x		–		–		x		
7	operationalSystemType	{2 13 0 2 7 109}	ENUMERATED	c41		m		c42		–		–		c42		
8	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c46		c47		c48		c48		c48		c48		

c41: if G.1/5a then m else x
c42: if F.9/1b then x else –
c43: if F.11/3a then (if G.1/5a then o else x) –
c44: if F.11/3a then m else –
c45: if G.1/5a then o else x
c46: if F.11/2a then (if G.1/5a then o else x) else –
c47: if F.11/2a then m else –
c48: if F.11/2a then x else –

F.3.4 Attribute group

See Table F.13.

Table F.13 – cONS Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	m		c42		

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.3.5 Action

See Table F.14.

Table F.14 – cONS Action support

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": activate	{2 9 3 5 9 0}		m			1.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							1.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivate	{2 9 3 5 9 1}		m			2.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							2.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							2.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							2.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							2.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							2.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							2.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							2.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		

Table F.14 (concluded)

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
3	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivateWhenNoUsers	{2 9 3 5 9 2}		m			3.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							3.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							3.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							3.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							3.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							3.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							3.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
3.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m									

F.3.6 Notifications

See Table F.15.

Table F.15 – cONS Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				1.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								1.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								1.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								1.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								1.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								1.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								1.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.15 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.15 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
3	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": stateChange	{2 9 3 2 10 14}		m				3.1	StateChangeInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								3.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								3.1.2	attributeIdentifierList	{2 9 3 2 7 8}	SET OF AttributeId	o		
								3.1.3	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
								3.1.3.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	m		
								3.1.3.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	o		
								3.1.3.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	m		
								3.1.4	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								3.1.5	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.5.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								3.1.5.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								3.1.6	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								3.1.7	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.7.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								3.1.7.2	significance		BOOLEAN	c:o		
3.1.7.3	information		ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m										

F.4 The Recommendation D-Series counts managed object

F.4.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.16.

Table F.16 – dSeriesCounts Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	dSeriesCounts	{2 13 0 2 3 32}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.16 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.17.

Table F.17 – dSeriesCounts Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.4.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.18.

Table F.18 – dSeriesCounts Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c50		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c51		
4	dSeriesCounts-P		Mandatory	m		

c50: if F.18/3a then m else –
c51: if F.16/1b then – else m

F.4.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.19. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.19 – dSeriesCounts Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c52		c53		–		–		–		–		
2	dSeriesId	{2 13 0 2 7 140}	GraphicString	x		m		x		–		–		x		
3	dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets	{2 13 0 2 7 141}	INTEGER	x		m		c54		–		–		c54		
4	dSeriesSegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 143}	INTEGER	x		m		c54		–		–		c54		
5	dSeriesSegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 142}	INTEGER	x		m		c54		–		–		c54		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	x		m		x		–		–		x		
7	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	x		m		x		–		–		x		
8	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c55		c56		c55		c55		c55		c55		

c52: if F.18/3a then x else –
c53: if F.18/3a then m else –
c54: if F.16/1b then x else –
c55: if F.18/2a then x else –
c56: if F.18/2a then m else –

F.4.4 Attribute groups

See Table F.20.

Table F.20 – dSeriesCounts Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}	dSeriesResetRequestIndicationPackets dSeriesSegmentsReceived dSeriesSegmentsSent	m		c54		

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.4.5 Notifications

See Table F.21.

Table F.21 – dSeriesCounts Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				1.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								1.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								1.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								1.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								1.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								1.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								1.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.21 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

F.5 The linkage managed object

F.5.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.22.

Table F.22 – linkage Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	linkage	{2 13 0 2 3 23}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.22 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.23.

Table F.23 – linkage Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.5.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.24.

Table F.24 – linkage Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c57		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c58		
4	linkage-P		Mandatory	m		
5	linkage-ISO9542IS-P	{2 13 0 2 4 22}	“support for ISO 9542 operating as an IS”	o		
6	linkage-ISO9542ES-P	{2 13 0 2 4 21}	“support for ISO 9542 operating as an ES”	o		
7	linkage-ISO9542Checksum-P	{2 13 0 2 4 17}	“support for ISO 9542 PDU Header Checksum Generation function”	o		

Table F.24 (concluded)

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
8	linkageInitialMinimumTimer-P	{2 13 0 2 4 7}	“support for the initial minimum timer attribute of the ISO 8473 SNDCF when operating ISO 8473 over an ISO/IEC 8208 or CO Datalink Service”	o		
9	linkageReserveTimer-P	{2 13 0 2 4 6}	“support for the reserve timer attribute of the ISO 8473 SNDCF when operating ISO 8473 over an ISO/IEC 8208 or CO Datalink Service”	o		
10	linkageIdleTimer-P	{2 13 0 2 4 5}	“support for the idle timer attribute of the ISO 8473 SNDCF when operating ISO 8473 over an ISO/IEC 8208 or CO Datalink Service”	o		
11	linkage-ISO8473-ISO8208SNDCF-P	{2 13 0 2 4 4}	“operating ISO 8473 over ISO/IEC 8208”	o		
12	linkageCODLService-P	{2 13 0 2 4 9}	“operating ISO 8473 over the CO Datalink Service”	o		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISBasic-P	{2 13 0 1 4 6}	“the system is an ISO 10589 IS”	o		
14	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISAuthentication-P	{2 13 0 1 4 15}	“the authentication procedures are implemented on an ISO 10589 IS”	o		
15	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISBroadcast-P	{2 13 0 1 4 7}	“the linkage is a broadcast circuit on an ISO 10589 IS”	o		
16	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISDialEstablishmentMetricIncrement-P	{2 13 0 1 4 9}	“the linkage is a DA Circuit and support is implemented for call establishment metric increment values greater than zero on an ISO/IEC 10589 IS”	o		
17	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISPtToPt-P	{2 13 0 1 4 8}	“the linkage is a point to point circuit on an ISO 10589 IS”	o		
18	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISStatic-P	{2 13 0 1 4 11}	“the linkage is an X.25 static circuit (IN or OUT) on an ISO 10589 IS”	o		
19	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISLevel2-P	{2 13 0 1 4 13}	“the system is an ISO 10589 level 2 IS”	o		
20	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: linkageISISLevel2Broadcast-P	{2 13 0 1 4 14}	“the linkage is a broadcast circuit on an ISO 10589 level 2 IS”	o		
c57: if F.24/3a or F.24/5a or F.24/6a or F.24/7a or F.24/8a or F.24/9a or F.24/10a or F.24/11a or F.24/12a or F.24/13a or F.24/14a or F.24/15a or F.24/16a or F.24/17a or F.24/18a or F.24/19a or F.24/20a then m else –						
c58: if F.22/1b then – else m						

F.5.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.25. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.25 – linkage Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	activeESConfigTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 22}	SEQUENCE	c59		c60		c61		-		-		c61		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState	{2 9 3 2 7 31}	ENUMERATED	c62		m		m		-		-		c63		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c64		c65		-		-		-		-		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: authenticationFailures	{2 13 0 1 7 117}	INTEGER	c66		c67		c68		-		-		c68		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: callEstablishmentDefaultMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 52}	INTEGER	c69		c70		c70		-		-		c70		
6	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: callEstablishmentDelayMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 53}	INTEGER	c69		c70		c70		-		-		c70		
7	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: callEstablishmentErrorMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 55}	INTEGER	c69		c70		c70		-		-		c70		
8	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: callEstablishmentExpenseMetricIncrement	{2 13 0 1 7 54}	INTEGER	c69		c70		c70		-		-		c70		
9	callsFailed	{2 13 0 2 7 30}	INTEGER	c71		c72		c73		-		-		c73		
10	callsPlaced	{2 13 0 2 7 29}	INTEGER	c71		c72		c73		-		-		c73		
11	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: changesInAdjacencyState	{2 13 0 1 7 40}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		-		-		c76		
12	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1993”: circuitReceivePasswords	{2 13 0 1 7 116}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c77		c67		c67		c67		c67		c67		
13	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: circuitTransmitPassword	{2 13 0 1 7 115}	OCTET STRING	c77		c67		c67		-		-		c67		
14	defaultESConfigTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 21}	SEQUENCE	c78		c60		c60		-		-		c60		

Table F.25 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
15	eSReachabilityChanges	{2 13 0 2 7 27}	INTEGER	c79		c80		c81		–		–		c81		
16	enableChecksum	{2 13 0 2 7 4}	BOOLEAN	c82		c83		c83		–		–		c83		
17	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: externalDomain	{2 13 0 1 7 46}	BOOLEAN	c84		c75		c75		–		–		c75		
18	holdingTimerMultiplier	{2 13 0 2 7 20}	INTEGER	c85		c86		c86		–		–		c86		
19	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: iDFieldLengthMismatches	{2 13 0 1 7 25}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
20	iSConfigurationTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 24}	SEQUENCE	c87		c80		c80		–		–		c80		
21	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: iSISControlPDUsReceived	{2 13 0 1 7 44}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
22	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: iSISControlPDUsSent	{2 13 0 1 7 43}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
23	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: iSISHelloTimer	{2 13 0 1 7 45}	INTEGER	c84		c75		c75		–		–		c75		
24	iSO9542OperationalSubsets	{2 13 0 2 7 115}	BIT STRING	c85		c86		c86		–		–		c88		
25	iSReachabilityChanges	{2 13 0 2 7 23}	INTEGER	c59		c60		c61		–		–		c61		
26	idleTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 31}	SEQUENCE	c89		c90		c90		–		–		c90		
27	initialMinimumTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 33}	SEQUENCE	c91		c92		c92		–		–		c92		
28	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: initializationFailures	{2 13 0 1 7 41}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
29	invalid9542PDUs	{2 13 0 2 7 101}	INTEGER	c93		c84		c88		–		–		c88		
30	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l1CircuitID	{2 13 0 1 7 48}	OCTET STRING	c94		c95		c96		–		–		c96		
31	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l1DefaultMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 35}	INTEGER	c84		c75		c75		–		–		c75		
32	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l1DelayMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 36}	INTEGER	c84		c75		c75		–		–		c75		
33	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l1DesignatedIntermediateSystem	{2 13 0 1 7 49}	OCTET STRING	c94		c95		c96		–		–		c96		

Table F.25 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
34	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: l1ErrorMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 38}	INTEGER	c84		c75		c75		–		–		c75		
35	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l1ExpenseMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 37}	INTEGER	c84		c75		c75		–		–		c75		
36	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l1IntermediateSystemPriority	{2 13 0 1 7 47}	INTEGER	c97		c95		c95		–		–		c95		
37	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2CircuitID	{2 13 0 1 7 74}	OCTET STRING	c98		c99		c100		–		–		c100		
38	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2DefaultMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 68}	INTEGER	c101		c102		c102		–		–		c102		
39	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2DelayMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 69}	INTEGER	c101		c102		c102		–		–		c102		
40	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2DesignatedIntermediateSystem	{2 13 0 1 7 75}	OCTET STRING	c98		c99		c100		–		–		c100		
41	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2ErrorMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 71}	INTEGER	c101		c102		c102		–		–		c102		
42	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2ExpenseMetric	{2 13 0 1 7 70}	INTEGER	c101		c102		c102		–		–		c102		
43	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: l2IntermediateSystemPriority	{2 13 0 1 7 73}	INTEGER	c103		c99		c99		–		–		c99		
44	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: lanL1DesignatedIntermediateSystemChanges	{2 13 0 1 7 50}	INTEGER	c94		c95		c96		–		–		c96		
45	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: lanL2DesignatedIntermediateSystemChanges	{2 13 0 1 7 76}	INTEGER	c98		c99		c100		–		–		c100		
46	linkageId	{2 13 0 2 7 17}	GraphicString	c104		m		x		–		–		x		
47	manualISSNPAAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c78		c60		c60		c60		c60		c60		
48	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: manualL2OnlyMode	{2 13 0 1 7 72}	BOOLEAN “ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: constraintViolation	c101		c102		c102		–		–		c102		

Table F.25 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
49	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: maximumAreaAddressesMi smatches	{2 13 0 1 7 118}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
50	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c104		m		x		–		–		x		
51	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c62		m		x		–		–		x		
52	operationalProtocols	{2 13 0 2 7 111}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c62		m		c63		–		–		c63		
53	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	x		m		x		–		–		x		
54	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: outgoingCallIVMO	{2 13 0 1 7 120}	OCTET STRING	c105		c106		c106		–		–		c106		
55	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c107		c108		c109		c109		c109		c109		
56	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: ptPtCircuitID	{2 13 0 1 7 51}	OCTET STRING	c110		c111		c112		–		–		c112		
57	redirectHoldingTime	{2 13 0 2 7 26}	INTEGER	c87		c80		c80		–		–		c80		
58	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: rejectedAdjacencies	{2 13 0 1 7 42}	INTEGER	c74		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
59	reserveTimer	{2 13 0 2 7 32}	SEQUENCE	c113		c114		c114		–		–		c114		
60	sN-SAP	{2 13 0 2 7 18}	ObjectInstance	c115		m		c63		–		–		c63		
61	sN-ServiceProvider	{2 13 0 2 7 19}	ObjectInstance	c62		m		c63		–		–		c63		
62	suggestedESConfigurationTi mer	{2 13 0 2 7 25}	SEQUENCE	c87		c80		c80		–		–		c80		
63	“ISO/IEC 10589: 1992”: type	{2 13 0 1 7 33}	ENUMERATED	c84		c75		c76		–		–		c76		
64	neighbourSNPAAddress	{2 13 0 1 7 79}	SEQUENCE	c105		c106		c106		–		–		c106		

Table F.25 (continued)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
<p>c59: if F.11/6a and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else – c60: if F.11/6a then m else – c61: if F.11/6a and F.9/1b then x else – c62: if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x c63: if F.9/1b then x else – c64: if F.11/3a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then o else x] else – c65: if F.11/3a then m else – c66: if F.11/14a and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else – c67: if F.11/14a then m else – c68: if F.11/14a and F.9/1b then x else – c69: if F.11/16a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else – c70: if F.11/16a then m else – c71: if (F.11/11a or F.11/12a) and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else – c72: if (F.11/11a or F.11/12a) then m else – c73: if (F.11/11a or F.11/12a) and F.9/1b then x else – c74: if F.11/13a and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else – c75: if F.11/13a then m else – c76: if F.11/13a and F.9/1b then x else – c77: if F.11/14a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else – c78: if F.11/6a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else – c79: if F.11/5a and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else – c80: if F.11/5a then m else – c81: if F.11/5a and F.9/1b then x else – c82: if F.11/7a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else – c83: if F.11/7a then m else – c84: if F.11/13a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else – c85: if (F.11/5a or F.11/6a) then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else – c86: if (F.11/5a or F.11/6a) then m else –</p>																

Table F.25 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
c87:	if F.11/5a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c88:	if (F.11/5a or F.11/6a) and F.9/1b then x else –															
c89:	if F.11/10a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c90:	if F.11/10a then m else –															
c91:	if F.11/8a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c92:	if F.11/8a then m else –															
c93:	if (F.11/5a or F.11/6a) and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else –															
c94:	if F.11/15a and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else –															
c95:	if F.11/15a then m else –															
c96:	if F.11/15a and F.9/1b then x else –															
c97:	if F.11/15a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c98:	if F.11/20a and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else –															
c99:	if F.11/20a then m else –															
c100:	if F.11/20a and F.9/1b then x else –															
c101:	if F.11/19a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c102:	if F.11/19a then m else –															
c103:	if F.11/20a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c104:	if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then o else x															
c105:	if F.11/18a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c106:	if F.11/18a then m else –															
c107:	if F.11/2a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then o else x] else –															
c108:	if F.11/2a then m else –															
c109:	if F.11/2a then x else –															
c110:	if (F.11/17a or F.11/18a) and [F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a)] then x else –															
c111:	if (F.11/17a or F.11/18a) then m else –															
c112:	if (F.11/17a or F.11/18a) and F.9/1b then x else –															
c113:	if F.11/9a then m else –															
c114:	if F.11/9a then [if (G.1/10a or G.1/12a) then m else x] else –															
c115:	if F.9/1b or (G.1/9a or G.1/11a) then x else –															

F.5.4 Attribute group

See Table F.26.

Table F.26 – linkage Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: lanL2DesignatedInter mediateSystemChanges	c116		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: administrativeState “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	m		–		
c116: if F.11/5a or F.11/6a or F.11/11a or F.11/12a or F.11/13a or F.11/14a or F.11/15a or F.11/20a then m else –								

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.5.5 Action

See Table F.27.

Table F.27 – linkage Action support

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": activate	{2 9 3 5 9 0}		m			1.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							1.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
1.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m									
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivate	{2 9 3 5 9 1}		m			2.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							2.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							2.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							2.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							2.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							2.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							2.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
2.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m									

F.5.6 Notifications

See Table F.28.

Table F.28 – linkage Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed									
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": communicationsAlarm	{2 9 3 2 10 2}		c117			"ISO/IEC 10589:1992": notificationSystemId	1.1	AlarmInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c117			
								1.1.1	probableCause	{2 9 3 2 7 18}	CHOICE	c:m			
								1.1.1.1	globalValue	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:o.1			
								1.1.1.2	localValue	–	INTEGER	c:o.1			
								1.1.2	specificProblems	{2 9 3 2 7 27}	SET OF CHOICE	c:o			
								1.1.2.1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:o.2			
								1.1.2.2	INTEGER	–	INTEGER	c:o.2			
								1.1.3	perceivedSeverity	{2 9 3 2 7 17}	ENUMERATED	c:m			
								1.1.4	backedUpStatus	{2 9 3 2 7 11}	BOOLEAN	c:o			
								1.1.5	backUpObject	{2 9 3 2 7 40}	ObjectInstance	c:o			
								1.1.6	trendIndication	{2 9 3 2 7 30}	ENUMERATED	c:o			
1.1.7	thresholdInfo	{2 9 3 2 7 29}	SEQUENCE	c:o											
1.1.7.1	triggeredThreshold	–	AttributeId	c:m											

Table F.28 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								1.1.7.2	observedValue	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.3		
								1.1.7.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.3		
								1.1.7.3	thresholdLevel	–	CHOICE	c:o		
								1.1.7.3.1	up	–	SEQUENCE	c:o.4		
								1.1.7.3.1.1	high	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.1.1.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.5		
								1.1.7.3.1.1.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.5		
								1.1.7.3.1.2	low	–	CHOICE	c:o		
								1.1.7.3.1.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.6		
								1.1.7.3.1.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.6		
								1.1.7.3.2	down	–	SEQUENCE	c:o.4		
								1.1.7.3.2.1	high	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.1.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.7		
								1.1.7.3.2.1.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.7		
								1.1.7.3.2.2	low	–	CHOICE	c:m		
								1.1.7.3.2.2.1	integer	–	INTEGER	c:o.8		
								1.1.7.3.2.2.2	real	–	REAL	c:o.8		
								1.1.7.4	armTime	–	GeneralizedTime	c:o		
								1.1.8	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	c:o		
								1.1.9	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:o		
								1.1.9.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		

Table F.28 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								1.1.9.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								1.1.10	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:o		
								1.1.10.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	c:m		
								1.1.10.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:o		
								1.1.10.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	c:m		
								1.1.11	monitoredAttributes	{2 9 3 2 7 15}	SET OF Attribute	c:o		
								1.1.12	proposedRepairActions	{2 9 3 2 7 19}	SET OF CHOICE	c:o		
								1.1.12.1	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:o.9		
								1.1.12.2	INTEGER	–	INTEGER	c:o.9		
								1.1.13	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	c:o		
								1.1.14	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:o		
								1.1.14.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.14.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.14.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.28 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed									
2	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": communicationsInformation	{2 9 3 5 10 0}		c118			reachabilityChange "ISO/IEC 10589:1992": notificationDesignatedIntermediateSystemChange	2.1	CommunicationsInformation		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	c118			
								2.1.1	informationType	{2 9 3 5 7 5}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								2.1.2	informationData	{2 9 3 5 7 4}	SET OF SEQUENCE	c:o			
								2.1.2.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								2.1.2.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o			
							2.1.2.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m				
3	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				3.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m			
								3.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o			
								3.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o			
								3.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o			

Table F.28 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								3.1.4	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.4.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								3.1.4.2	sourceObjec tInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								3.1.5	additionalTe xt	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								3.1.6	additionalIn formation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								3.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								3.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
4	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				4.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								4.1.1	sourceIn dicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								4.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								4.1.3	notificationId entifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								4.1.4	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								4.1.4.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		

Table F.28 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								4.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								4.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								4.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								4.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								4.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								4.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
5	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": stateChange	{2 9 3 2 10 14}		m				5.1	StateChangeInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								5.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								5.1.2	attributeIdentifierList	{2 9 3 2 7 8}	SET OF AttributeId	o		
								5.1.3	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
								5.1.3.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	m		
								5.1.3.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	o		
								5.1.3.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	m		
								5.1.4	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
5.1.5	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o										

Table F.28 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								5.1.5.1	correlatedNo tifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								5.1.5.2	sourceObjec tInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								5.1.6	additionalTe xt	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								5.1.7	additionalIn formation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								5.1.7.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								5.1.7.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								5.1.7.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
c117: if F.24/5a or F.24/6a or F.24/13a or F.24/14a then m else – c118: if F.24/5a or F.24/6a or F.24/15a then m else –														

F.5.7 Parameters

See Table F.29.

Table F.29 – linkage Parameter support

Index	Parameter template label	Value of object identifier for parameter	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationSystemId	{2 13 0 1 5 19}	EVENT-INFO communicationsAlarm	c117		
2	reachabilityChange	{2 13 0 2 5 12}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c118		
3	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: notificationDesignatedIntermediateSystemChange	{2 13 0 1 5 24}	EVENT-INFO communicationsInformation	c118		
4	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	{2 13 0 1 5 10}	SPECIFIC-ERROR neighbourSNPAAddress	c106		
5	“ISO/IEC 10589:1992”: constraintViolation	{2 13 0 1 5 10}	SPECIFIC-ERROR manualL2OnlyMode	c102		

F.6 The NSAP managed object

F.6.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.30.

Table F.30 –nSAP Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	nSAP	{2 13 0 2 3 4}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.30 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.31.

Table F.31 – nSAP Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.6.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.32.

Table F.32 –nSAP Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c119		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c120		
4	nSAP-P		Mandatory	m		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: sap2P1		Mandatory	m		
c119: if F.32/3a then m else – c120: if F.30/1b then – else m						

F.6.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.33. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.33 – nSAP Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c121		c122		–		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c123		m		x		–		–		x		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c124		m		x		–		–		x		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c125		c126		c127		c127		c127		c127		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: providerEntityNames	{2 9 3 5 7 7}	SET OF ObjectInstance	c128		m		c129		–		–		c129		
6	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: sap2Address	{2 9 3 5 7 9}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c124		m		c129		c129		c129		c129		
7	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: sapId	{2 9 3 5 7 10}	GraphicString	c123		m		x		–		–		x		
8	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: userEntityNames	{2 9 3 5 7 15}	SET OF ObjectInstance	c128		m		c129		–		–		c129		
c121: if F.32/3a then (if G.1/14a then o else x) else – c122: if F.32/3a then m else – c123: if G.1/14a then o else x c124: if G.1/14a then m else x c125: if F.32/2a (if G.1/14a then o else x) else – c126: if F.32/2a then m else – c127: if F.32/2a then x else – c128: if F.30/1b or (G.1/13a or G.1/15a) then x else – c129: if F.30/1b then x else –																

F.6.4 Notifications

See Table F.34.

Table F.34 – nSAP Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				1.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								1.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								1.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								1.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								1.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								1.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								1.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.34 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

F.7 The network connection managed object

F.7.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.35.

Table F.35 – networkConnection Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	networkConnection	{2 13 0 2 3 13}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.35 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.36.

Table F.36 – networkConnection Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.7.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.37.

Table F.37 – networkConnection Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c130		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphy”	c131		
4	networkConnection-P		Mandatory	m		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: singlePeerConnectionP1		Mandatory	m		
6	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: singlePeerConnectionP2	{2 9 3 5 4 2}	“The names of the connections supported by this connection can be provided”	o		
c130: if F.37/3a or F.37/6a then m else – c131: f F.35/1b then – else m						

F.7.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.38. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.38 – networkConnection Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c132		c133		–		–		–		–		
2	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: connectionId	{2 9 3 5 7 1}	GraphicString	x		m		x		–		–		x		
3	localNSAPMO	{2 13 0 2 7 106}	ObjectInstance	x		m		c134		–		–		c134		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	x		m		x		–		–		x		
5	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	x		m		x		–		–		x		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c135		c136		c135		c135		c135		c135		
7	remoteNSAPAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 107}	OCTET STRING	x		m		c134		–		–		c134		
8	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: supportedConnectionNames	{2 9 3 5 7 12}	SET OF ObjectInstance	c137		c138		c139		c139		c139		c139		
9	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: underlyingConnectionNames	{2 9 3 5 7 14}	SET OF ObjectInstance	x		m		c134		c134		c134		c134		
c132: if F.37/3a then x else – c133: if F.37/3a then m else – c134: if F.35/1b then x else – c135: if F.37/2a then x else – c136: if F.37/2a then m else – c137: if F.37/6a then x else – c138: if F.37/6a then m else – c139: if F.37/6a and F.35/1b then x else –																

F.7.4 Action

See Table F.39.

Table F.39 – networkConnection Action support

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivate	{2 9 3 5 9 1}		m			1.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							1.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.7.5 Notifications

See Table F.40.

Table F.40 – networkConnection Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": communicationsInformation	{2 9 3 5 10 0}		m				1.1	CommunicationsInformation		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								1.1.1	informationType	{2 9 3 5 7 5}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
								1.1.2	informationData	{2 9 3 5 7 4}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.2.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.2.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.2.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		

Table F.40 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		
3	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				3.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								3.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								3.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								3.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								3.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								3.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								3.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								3.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.6.1	identifier		OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								3.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								3.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

F.8 The network entity managed object

F.8.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.41.

Table F.41 – networkEntity Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	networkEntity	{2 13 0 2 3 22}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.41 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.42.

Table F.42 – networkEntity Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.8.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.43.

Table F.43 – networkEntity Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c140		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c141		
4	networkEntity-P		Mandatory	m		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: communicationsEntityP1		Mandatory	m		
c140: if F.43/3a then m else – c141: if F.41/1b then – else m						

F.8.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.44. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.44 – networkEntity Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c142		c143		–		–		–		–		
2	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: communicationsEntityId	{2 9 3 5 7 0}	GraphicString	c144		m		x		–		–		x		
3	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: localSapNames	{2 9 3 5 7 6}	SET OF ObjectInstance	c145		m		c146		c146		c146		c146		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c144		m		x		–		–		x		
8	networkEntityTitles	{2 13 0 2 7 3}	SET OF OCTET STRING	c147		m		m		m		m		c146		
5	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c147		m		x		–		–		x		
6	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	x		m		x		–		–		x		
7	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c148		c149		c150		c150		c150		c150		
8	systemType	{2 13 0 2 7 108}	SET OF ENUMERATED	c145		m		c146		–		–		c146		

c142: if F.43/3a then (if G.1/19a then o else x) else –
 c143: if F.43/3a then m else –
 c144: if G.1/19a then o else x
 c145: if F.41/1b or (G.1/18a or G.1/20a) then x else –
 c146: if F.41/1b then x else –
 c147: if G.1/19a then m else x
 c148: if F.43/2a then (if G.1/19a then o else x) else –
 c149: if F.43/2a then m else –
 c150: if F.43/2a then x else –

F.8.4 Notification

See Table F.45.

Table F.45 – networkEntity Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed									
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				1.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m			
								1.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o			
								1.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o			
								1.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o			
								1.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o			
								1.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m			
								1.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o			
								1.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o			
								1.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o			
								1.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								1.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o			
								1.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m			

Table F.45 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

F.9 The network subsystem managed object

F.9.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.46.

Table F.46 – networkSubsystem Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	networkSubsystem	{2 13 0 2 3 1}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.46 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.47.

Table F.47 – networkSubsystem Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.9.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.48.

Table F.48 – networkSubsystem Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c151		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphy”	c152		
4	networkSubsystem-P		Mandatory	m		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: subsystemP1		Mandatory	m		
c151: if F.48/3a then m else –						
c152: if F.46/1b then – else m						

F.9.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.49. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.49 – networkSubsystem Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c153		c154		–		–		–		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	x		m		x		–		–		x		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	x		m		x		–		–		x		
4	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c155		c156		c155		c155		c155		c155		
5	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994”: subsystemId	{2 9 3 5 7 11}	GraphicString	x		m		x		–		–		x		
c153: if F.48/3a then x else – c154: if F.48/3a then m else – c155: if F.48/2a then x else – c156: if F.48/2a then m else –																

F.10 The permanent virtual circuit-DCE managed object

F.10.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.50.

Table F.50 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE	{2 13 0 2 3 30}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.50 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.51.

Table F.51 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.10.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.52.

Table F.52 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c156		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c157		
4	permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE-P		Mandatory	m		
5	dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P	{2 13 0 2 4 23}	“the instance supports the dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters capabilities”	o		
6	virtualCircuit-P		Mandatory	m		
c156: if F.52/3a or F.52/5a then m else – c157: if F.50/1b then – else m						

F.10.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.53. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.53 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c158		c159		–		–		–		–		
2	chargingDirection	{2 13 0 2 7 131}	BOOLEAN	c160		m		c160		–		–		c160		
3	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
4	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
5	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
6	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
7	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
8	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	m		m		c160		–		–		c160		
9	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER			m		x		–		–		x		
10	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	m		m		x		–		–		x		
11	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
12	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
13	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	{2 9 3 2 7 35}	ENUMERATED	x		m		x		–		–		x		
14	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c163		c164		c165		c165		c165		c165		

Table F.53 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
15	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	m		m		c160		–		–		c160		
16	providerInitiatedDisconnects	{2 13 0 2 7 54}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
17	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
18	remoteDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 93}	SEQUENCE	c160		m		c160		–		–		c160		
19	remoteLogicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 162}	INTEGER	c160		m		c160		–		–		c160		
20	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
21	remotelyInitiatedRestarts	{2 13 0 2 7 61}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
22	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
23	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	m		m		c160		–		–		c160		
24	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	o		m		x		–		–		x		
25	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	m		m		c160		–		–		c160		
26	x25SegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 171}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		
27	x25SegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 170}	INTEGER	c161		c162		c161		–		–		c161		

c158: if F.52/3a then o else –
c159: if F.52/3a then m else –
c160: if F.50/1b then x else –
c161: if F52/5a and F.50/1b then x else –
c162: if F.52/5a then m else –
c163: if F.52/2a then o else –
c164: if F.52/2a then m else –
c165: if F.52/2a then x else –

F.10.4 Attribute Groups

See Table F.54.

Table F.54 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994” counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}	dataPacketsReceived dataPacketsSent interruptPacketsReceived interruptPacketsSent interruptTimerExpiries “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter providerInitiatedDisconnects providerInitiatedResets remotelyInitiatedResets remotelyInitiatedRestart resetTimeouts x25SegmentsReceived x25SegmentsSent	c162		–		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: state	{2 9 3 2 8 1}	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: operationalState	m		–		

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.10.5 Notifications

See Table F.55.

Table F.55 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DCE Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed									
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				1.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m			
								1.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o			
								1.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o			
								1.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o			
								1.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o			
								1.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m			
								1.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o			
								1.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o			
								1.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o			
								1.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m			
								1.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o			
								1.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m			

Table F.55 (continued)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.55 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
3	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": stateChange	{2 9 3 2 10 14}		m				3.1	StateChangeInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								3.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								3.1.2	attributeIdentifierList	{2 9 3 2 7 8}	SET OF AttributeId	o		
								3.1.3	stateChangeDefinition	{2 9 3 2 7 28}	SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
								3.1.3.1	attributeID	–	AttributeId	m		
								3.1.3.2	oldAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	o		
								3.1.3.3	newAttributeValue	–	ANY DEFINED BY attributeID	m		
								3.1.4	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								3.1.5	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.5.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								3.1.5.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								3.1.6	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								3.1.7	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								3.1.7.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								3.1.7.2	significance		BOOLEAN	c:o		
3.1.7.3	information		ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m										

F.11 The permanent virtual circuit-DTE managed object

F.11.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.56.

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE	{2 13 0 2 3 19}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.56 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.57.

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.11.2 Packages

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage			m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c166		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	cc167		
4	permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE-P		Mandatory	m		
5	dTEVirtualCircuitCounters-P	{2 13 0 2 4 19}	“the instance supports the dTEVirtualCircuitCounters capabilities”	o		
6	virtualCircuit-P		Mandatory	m		
c166: if F.58/3a or F.58/5a then m else – c167: if F56/1b then – else m						

F.11.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.59. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.59 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c168		c169		–		–		–		–		
2	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
3	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
4	dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 58}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
5	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
6	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
7	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
8	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	m		m		c172		–		–		c172		
9	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	o		m		x		–		–		x		
10	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	m		m		x		–		–		x		
11	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
12	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		–		–		c170		
13	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c173		c174		c175		c175		c175		c175		

Table F.59 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
14	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	m		m		c172		-		-		c172		
15	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		-		-		c170		
16	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		-		-		c170		
17	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	c170		c171		c170		-		-		c170		
18	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	m		m		c172		-		-		c172		
19	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	o		m		x		-		-		x		
20	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	m		m		c172		-		-		c172		

c168: if F.58/3a then o else -
 c169: if F.58/3a then m else -
 c170: if F.58/5a and F.56/1b then x else -
 c171: if F.58/5a then m else -
 c172: if F.56/1b then x else -
 c173: if F.58/2a then o else -
 c174: if F.58/2a then m else -
 c175: if F.58/2a then x else -

Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.11.4 Attribute Groups

See Table F.60.

Table F.60 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994” counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}	dataPacketsReceived dataPacketsSent dataRetransmissionTimerExpiries interruptPacketsReceived interruptPacketsSent interruptTimerExpiries “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter providerInitiatedResets remotelyInitiatedResets resetTimeouts	c171		–		

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.11.5 Notifications

See Table F.61.

Table F.61 – permanentVirtualCircuit-DTE Notification support

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
1	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectCreation	{2 9 3 2 10 6}		m				1.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								1.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								1.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								1.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								1.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								1.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								1.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								1.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								1.1.6.1	identifier		OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								1.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								1.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

Table F.61 (concluded)

Index	Notification type template label	Value of object identifier for notification type	Constraints and values	Status	Support		Additional information	Subindex	Notification field name label	Value of object identifier of attribute type associated with field	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
					Con- firmed	Non-con- firmed								
2	"CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992": objectDeletion	{2 9 3 2 10 7}		m				2.1	ObjectInfo		Information Syntax SEQUENCE	m		
								2.1.1	sourceIndicator	{2 9 3 2 7 26}	ENUMERATED	o		
								2.1.2	attributeList	{2 9 3 2 7 9}	SET OF Attribute	o		
								2.1.3	notificationIdentifier	{2 9 3 2 7 16}	INTEGER	o		
								2.1.4	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.4.1	correlatedNotifications	{2 9 3 2 7 12}	SET OF INTEGER	c:m		
								2.1.4.2	sourceObjectInst	–	ObjectInstance	c:o		
								2.1.5	additionalText	{2 9 3 2 7 7}	GraphicString	o		
								2.1.6	additionalInformation	{2 9 3 2 7 6}	SET OF SEQUENCE	o		
								2.1.6.1	identifier	–	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c:m		
								2.1.6.2	significance	–	BOOLEAN	c:o		
								2.1.6.3	information	–	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	c:m		

F.12 The virtual call DCE managed object

F.12.1 Statement of conformance to the managed object class

See Table F.62.

Table F.62 – virtualCall-DCE Managed object class support

Index	Managed object class template label	Value of object identifier for class	Support of all mandatory features? (Y/N)	Is the actual class the same as the managed object class to which conformance is claimed? (Y/N)
1	virtualCall-DCE	{2 13 0 2 3 31}		

If the answer to the actual class question in Table F.62 is No, the supplier of the implementation shall fill in the actual class support Table F.63.

Table F.63 – virtualCall-DCE Actual class support

Index	Managed object class template for actual class	Value of object identifier for managed object class definition of actual class	Additional information

F.12.2 Packages

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the packages specified by this managed object of this class are supported, in Table F.64.

Table F.64 – virtualCall-DCE Package support

Index	Package template label	Value of object identifier for package	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: topPackage		Mandatory	m		
2	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packagesPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 16}	“any registered package, other than this package has been instantiated”	c176		
3	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphicPackage	{2 9 3 2 4 17}	“if an object supports allomorphism”	c177		
4	virtualCall-DCE-P		Mandatory	m		
5	virtualCircuit-P		Mandatory	m		
6	dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters-P	{2 13 0 2 4 23}	“the instance supports the dCECommonVirtualCircuitCounters capabilities”	o		
7	dCEVirtualCallFacilities-P	{2 13 0 2 4 24}	“the instance supports the dCEVirtualCallFacilities capabilities”	o		
c176: if F.64/3a or F.64/6a or F.64/7a then m else – c177: if F.621b then – else m						

F.12.3 Attributes

The supplier of the implementation shall state whether or not the attributes specified by all of the packages instantiated in a managed object of this class are supported, in the Support and Additional information columns of Table F.65. The supplier of the implementation shall indicate support for each of the operations for each attribute supported.

Table F.65 – virtualCall-DCE Attribute support

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: allomorphs	{2 9 3 2 7 50}	SET OF ObjectClass	c178		c179		–		–		–		–		
2	bilateralCUGSelection	{2 13 0 2 7 126}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
3	cUGSelection	{2 13 0 2 7 135}	BOOLEAN	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
4	cUGWithOutgoingAccessSelection	{2 13 0 2 7 138}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
5	callRedirectionDeflectionNotification	{2 13 0 2 7 130}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
6	calledLineAddressModificationNotification	{2 13 0 2 7 128}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
7	chargingDirection	{2 13 0 2 7 131}	BOOLEAN	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
8	dataPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 51}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
9	dataPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 50}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
10	direction	{2 13 0 2 7 92}	ENUMERATED	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
11	fastSelect	{2 13 0 2 7 76}	ENUMERATED	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
12	interruptPacketsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 68}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
13	interruptPacketsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 67}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
14	interruptTimerExpiries	{2 13 0 2 7 69}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
15	logicalChannel	{2 13 0 2 7 89}	INTEGER	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
16	nUISelection	{2 13 0 2 7 155}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
17	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: nameBinding	{2 9 3 2 7 63}	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c188		m		x		–		–		x		
18	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: objectClass	{2 9 3 2 7 65}	ObjectClass	c189		m		x		–		–		x		
19	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 78}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
20	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter	{2 9 3 2 7 80}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		

Table F.65 (concluded)

Index	Attribute template label	Value of object identifier for attribute	Constraints and values	Set by create		Get		Replace		Add		Remove		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	Status	Support	
21	“CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: packages	{2 9 3 2 7 66}	SET OF OBJECT IDENTIFIER	c190		c191		c192		c192		c192		c192		
22	packetSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 121}	SEQUENCE	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
23	providerInitiatedDisconnects	{2 13 0 2 7 54}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
24	providerInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 59}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
25	rOASelection	{2 13 0 2 7 166}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
26	remoteDTEAddress	{2 13 0 2 7 93}	SEQUENCE	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
27	remotelyInitiatedResets	{2 13 0 2 7 57}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
28	remotelyInitiatedRestarts	{2 13 0 2 7 61}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
29	resetTimeouts	{2 13 0 2 7 60}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
30	reverseCharging	{2 13 0 2 7 75}	BOOLEAN	c180		c181		c182		–		–		c182		
31	throughputClasses	{2 13 0 2 7 96}	SEQUENCE	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
32	transitDelaySelectionAndIndication	{2 13 0 2 7 169}	BOOLEAN	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
33	virtualCircuitId	{2 13 0 2 7 116}	GraphicString	c188		m		x		–		–		x		
34	windowSizes	{2 13 0 2 7 124}	SEQUENCE	c183		m		c184		–		–		c184		
35	x25SegmentsReceived	{2 13 0 2 7 171}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		
36	x25SegmentsSent	{2 13 0 2 7 170}	INTEGER	c185		c186		c187		–		–		c187		

c178: if F.64/3a then (if G.1/26a then o else x) else –
 c179: if F.64/3a then m else –
 c180: if F.64/7a and [F.62/1b or (G.1/25a)] then x else –
 c181: if F.64/7a then m else –
 c182: if F.64/7a and F.62/1b then x else –
 c183: if F.62/1b or (G.1/25a) then x else –
 c184: if F.62/1b then x else –
 c185: if F.64/6a and [F.62/1b or (G.1/25a)] then x else –
 c186: if F.64/6a then m else –
 c187: if F.64/6a and F.62/1b then x else –
 c188: if G.1/26a then o else x
 c189: if G.1/26a then m else x
 c190: if F.64/2a then (if G.1/26a then o else x) else –
 c191: if F.64/2a then m else –
 c192: if F.64/2a then x else –

F.12.4 Attribute Groups

See Table F.66.

Table F.66 – virtualCall-DCE Attribute group support

Index	Attribute group template label	Value of object identifier for attribute group	Constraints and values	Get		Set to default		Additional information
				Status	Support	Status	Support	
1	“ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994” counters	{2 9 3 5 8 0}	dataPacketsReceived dataPacketsSent interruptPacketsReceived interruptPacketsSent interruptTimerExpiries “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsReceivedCounter “CCITT Rec. X.721 (1992) ISO/IEC 10165-2:1992”: octetsSentCounter providerInitiatedDisconnects providerInitiatedResets remotelyInitiatedResets remotelyInitiatedRestarts resetTimeouts x25SegmentsReceived x25SegmentsSent	c186		c187		

IECNORM.COM : Click to view the full PDF of ISO/IEC 10733:1998

F.12.5 Actions

See Table F.67.

Table F.67 – virtualCall-DCE Action support

Index	Action type template label	Value of object identifier for action type	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information	Subindex	Action field name label	Constraints and values	Status	Support	Additional information
1	"ITU-T Rec. X.723 (1993) ISO/IEC 10165-5:1994": deactivate	{2 9 3 5 9 1}		m			1.1	ActionInfo	Information Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.1.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.1.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.1.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		
							1.2	ActionReply	Reply Syntax SET OF SEQUENCE	m		
							1.2.1	identifier	OBJECT IDENTIFIER	m		
							1.2.2	significance	BOOLEAN	o		
							1.2.3	information	ANY DEFINED BY identifier	m		